# CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS

# COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2015

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

NAME OF A COUNTY OF THE PARTY O	PAGE
INTRODUCTORY SECTION  Letter of Transmittal	_
Organization Chart	
List of Principal Officials	
List of Principal Officials	10
FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditors' Report	12
Management's Discussion and Analysis	14
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	
Statement of Activities	25
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	
Reconciliation of Balance Sheet to Statement of Net Position	
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	29
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	
of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	30
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget (GAAP Basis)	
and Actual - General Fund	
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds	
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	
Notes to the Financial Statements	39
Required Supplementary Information:	
Condition Rating of the City's Street System and Comparison of Needed-to-Actual	7.5
Maintenance/Preservation	
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and related notes (TMRS)	
Schedule of Funding Progress for Retiree Health Insurance Fund	
Supplemental Information:	1 1
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	
Combining Statement of Net Position - Component Units	78
Combining Statement of Activities - Component Units	70
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	R1
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -	01
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	82
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -	
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	86
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -	
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	91
Schedule of Operating Expenses by Department:	
Water & Sewer Utility Enterprise Fund	93
Solid Waste Disposal Enterprise Fund	94
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -	
Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual:	
Debt Service Fund	
Hotel/Motel Tax - Special Revenue Fund	
Zoo Building - Special Revenue Fund	
Court Security/Technology - Special Revenue Fund	
Special Recreation - Special Revenue Fund	99
Animal Control - Kurth Grant - Special Revenue Fund	
Animal's Attic Gift Shop - Special Revenue Fund	
Pines Theater - Special Events Fund	
Main Street/Downtown Development Fund	
Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds	103
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net	105
Position - Internal Service Funds.	106
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds	100

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

<u>P</u> A	<u>AGE</u>
STATISTICAL SECTION	
Net Positions by Component	108
Changes in Net Position	
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source	
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	
General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source	
Sales Tax Historical Information	
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property1	118
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments	119
Principal Property Taxpayers1	120
Property Tax Levies and Collections	121
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	123
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	124
Legal Debt Margin Information	125
Pledged-Revenue Coverage	
Demographic and Economic Statistics	127
Principal Employers1	
Full-time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function	
Operating Indicators by Function	130
Capital Asset Statistics by Function	131
Water, Sewer and Sanitation Rates	
Insurance Coverage	135
COMPLIANCE SECTION	
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on	
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed	
in Accordance with Governmental Auditing Standards	141
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and Internal	
Control over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Circular A-133	
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	
Summary of Prior Audit Findings	
Corrective Action Plan 1	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	148

# **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**



300 East Shepherd P. O. Drawer 190 Lufkin, Texas 75902-0190 (936) 633-0212 Fax: (936) 633-7501

August 16, 2016

#### To the Honorable Mayor, members of the City Council and the Citizens of the City of Lufkin, Texas:

The comprehensive annual financial report of the City of Lufkin, Texas for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015 is hereby submitted as mandated by both local ordinances and state statutes. These ordinances and statutes require that the City of Lufkin issue annually a report on its financial position and activities in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Axley & Rode, LLP, Certified Public Accountants, have issued an unmodified opinion on the City of Lufkin, Texas' financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015. This is the highest opinion auditors are able to issue. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City of Lufkin's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

#### Profile of the Government

The City of Lufkin, incorporated in 1890, is located in East Texas at the intersection of U.S. Highways 69 and 59, and serves as the county seat of Angelina County. It also acts as the commercial hub of a 12 county rural market region, serving over 300,000 residents. The City currently has a land area of 34.02 square miles and a population of 35,067 according to the 2010 census. It is empowered to levy a property tax on both real and personal property located within its boundaries and has the power by state statute to extend its corporate limits by annexation, which is done periodically when deemed appropriate by the City Council.

The City has operated under the council-manager form of government since 1918. Policymaking and legislative authority are vested in the City Council, which consists of a mayor, elected at large, and six council members, elected by district. Council members are elected on a non-partisan basis, at three-year staggered terms with two members elected each year. The mayor serves a three-year term. The Council is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees and hiring the City Manager. The City Manager is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the Council, for overseeing the day-to-day operations, and for appointing the heads of the City departments.

The City of Lufkin provides a full range of services, including police and fire protection; the construction and maintenance of streets; water and sewer utilities and solid waste disposal and recycling.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the City of Lufkin's financial planning and control. All City departments are required to submit requests for appropriation to the City Manager prior to the end of May each year. The City Manager uses these requests as a starting point for developing a proposed budget. The City Manager presents this proposed budget to City Council for review prior to September 1. The Council is required to hold public hearings on the proposed budget and to adopt a final budget by no later than September 27, three days before the close of the City of Lufkin's fiscal year. The final adopted budget is available for viewing online at <a href="https://www.cityoflufkin.com/finance/budget.htm">www.cityoflufkin.com/finance/budget.htm</a>. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function (e.g., public safety), department (e.g., police) and division (e.g., patrol). The City Manager may make transfers of budgeted amounts within a department. Any revisions that alter the total appropriated budget of any department must be approved by the City Council. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in the report for each individual governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the General Fund, this comparison is presented as part of the basic financial statements. For governmental funds, other than the General Fund, with appropriated annual budgets, this comparison is presented in the combining and individual fund statements and schedules.

#### Local economy

The City has seen significant growth in sales tax revenues from fiscal year 2014. Due to the diversity of our economy, the continued growth of our medical and aerospace industries, our status as a regional hub helped to produce better revenues. The 2015 – 2016 fiscal year shows to have continued stability.

The planning and zoning and permitting processes are two other tools used to monitor the local economy. The City of Lufkin Planning and Zoning office has experienced a steady level of activity during the previous year and we anticipate that activity to remain consistent this upcoming year. Permitting levels have remained constant and are not expected to change in the coming fiscal year.

Additionally, the simpler projects submitted in Lufkin tend to add size to structures with small changes to the number of employees or residents in new additions. Initial indicators for the current fiscal year are showing a continuation of that trend and a newer trend of the establishment of new businesses being done in existing structures with owners limiting the amount of capital put into modifications to structures.

The 1990 census recorded Lufkin's population at 30,206 and Angelina County's population at 69,884. The 2000 census recorded populations of 32,709 and 80,130 for the City of Lufkin and Angelina County respectively. The 2015 estimates reflect Lufkin's current population at 36,333 and the County's population at 88,255. The unemployment rate for the City, as of September 2015, according to Texas Workforce statistics, is 5.3 percent compared to 5.4 percent the previous year. The unemployment rate for Angelina County was 5.4 percent and 4.4 percent for the state. The national unemployment rate is 5.1%.

#### Long-term financial planning

City Council established the following goals and objectives to be carried out through the 2010 and 2012 Capital Improvements Projects. The majority of these projects have already been completed and additional projects listed below have been added and are in progress. City Council approved funding for a new comprehensive plan and a new Capital Improvements Plan should be developed for Fiscal Year 2019 based on the recommendations of the comprehensive plan.

- Improve long range water availability for the City of Lufkin
  - Complete planning and development of water rights infrastructure.
- Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)
  - Phases 1 & 2
    - City Hall Renovations and Security Upgrade (design)
    - Atkinson Drive Reconditioning (complete)
    - New Comprehensive Plan (in progress)

- Provide increase quality of Life Projects
  - 2012 Statewide Transportation Enhancement Program adding sidewalks and a walking trail around Ellen Trout Lake (in progress)
- Utility Reconstruction and Expansion
  - Infiltration/Inflow sewer improvement projects (under construction)
  - Installation of 24" water line from Hwy 103 East to Hwy 59 South (under construction)

#### **Financial Policies**

The City has adopted a set of financial policies to guide the financial operation of the City. Included in the policies are guidelines for accumulating and maintaining an operating position in certain budgeted governmental funds such that annual expenditures shall not exceed annual resources, including fund balances. The City shall accumulate and maintain an operating position in all proprietary funds such that annual expenses shall not exceed annual resources, including working cash balances. Other funds shall be fully self-supporting to the extent that the fund balance or retained earnings of each fund shall be zero or greater.

At September 30, 2015 the City of Lufkin has accumulated the following amounts in support of these policies:

FUND	A	POLICY MOUNT	FUND TOTAL		
Governmental Funds: (fund balance)					
General Fund - 25%	\$	7,883,791	\$	11,169,358	
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund - 12.5%		141,052		(225,075)	
Recreation Fund - 12.5%		60,176		86,410	
		8,085,019		11,030,693	
Proprietary Funds: (working capital)					
Water/Wastewater Fund - 12.5%	\$	2,060,783	\$	3,892,597	
Solid Waste/Recycling Fund - 12.5%		772,607		4,670,484	
		2,833,390		8,563,081	

#### Major initiatives

City management has completed comprehensive analysis of the rolling equipment stock, and developed a fleet services and replacement policy that has been adopted by City Council. This project resulted in developing a planned replacement schedule of the vehicles and equipment used in our daily operation. High cost, long life equipment such as fire trucks and road equipment will be funded separately. During FY 2015 the City purchased \$1,385,500 in new/replacement equipment and is planning to replace approximately \$1,833,594 of equipment in FY

The City is working to expand its water supply capacity with the addition of the 24" water line from Hwy 103 East to Hwy 59 South.

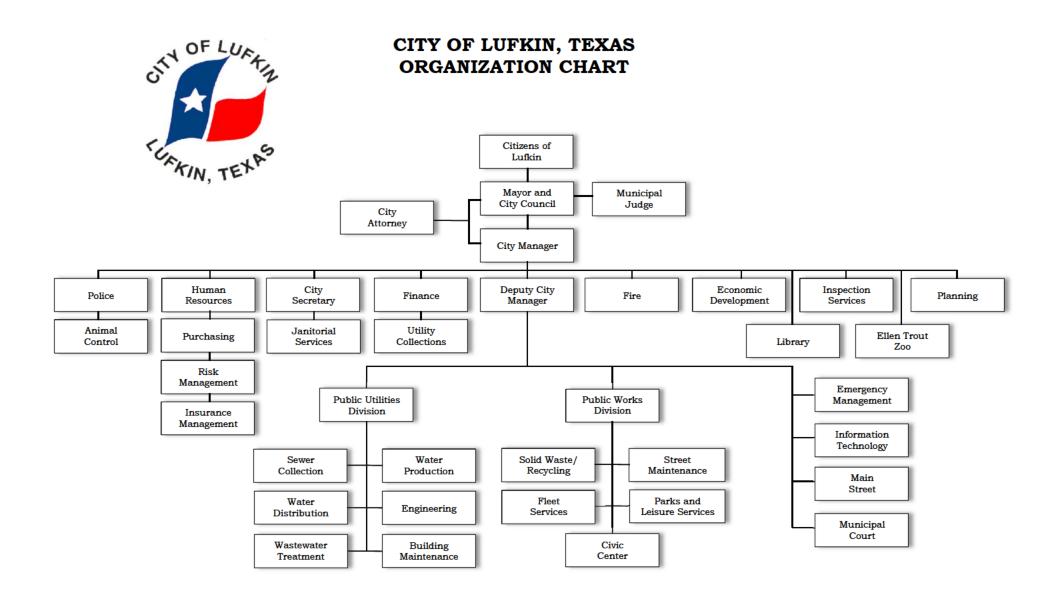
#### Awards and Acknowledgments

The City received the GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its annual budget document dated September 16, 2015. In order to qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the City's budget document was judged to be proficient in several categories, including as a policy document, a financial plan, an operations guide, and a communication device. The City also received the Texas Comptroller's Gold Circle Leadership Award, which recognizes the City for meeting a high standard for financial transparency online.

The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance department. We would like to express our appreciation to all members of the departments who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. We would also like to thank the Mayor and City Council for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the City in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectively submitted,

Weith N. Wright, P.E.
City Manager



# City of Lufkin, Texas List of Principal Officials September 30, 2015

# **Governing Body**

Honorable Bob F. Brown, Mayor

# **City Council**

Victor Travis	Ward No. 1
Robert Shankle	Ward No. 2
Lynn Torres	Ward No. 3
Don Langston	Ward No. 4
Rufus Duncan, Jr	Ward No. 5
Sarah Murray	Ward No. 6
Other Princi	pal Officials
Keith Wright	City Manager
Steven Floyd	Assistant City Manager
Rodney Ivy	Director of Human Resources
Gerald Williamson	Police Chief
Ted Lovett	Fire Chief
Belinda Southern	Director of Finance
Kara Atwood	City Secretary
Bruce Green	City Attorney
Chuck Walker Di	rector of Public Works, City Engineer
Thad Chambers	Economic Development Director

# FINANCIAL SECTION



#### INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Honorable Mayor and City Council City of Lufkin Lufkin, Texas

#### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, the budgetary comparison for the major funds, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Lufkin, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. We have also audited the financial statements of each of the City's nonmajor governmental and internal service funds presented as supplementary information in the accompanying combining and individual fund financial statements as of and for the year ended September 30, 2015, as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditors considers of internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the City of Lufkin as of September 30, 2015, and the respective changes in financial position, thereof for the year ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion on pages 14 through 22 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Lufkin's basic financial statements. The introductory section, supplemental financial information, and statistical section listed in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditure of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The supplemental financial information and the schedule of expenditure of federal awards has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplemental financial information and the schedule of expenditure of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated August 16, 2016, on our consideration of the City of Lufkin's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report on page 135 and 136 is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Lufkin, Texas August 16, 2016 CERTIFY D PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS



300 East Shepherd P. O. Drawer 190 Lufkin, Texas 75902-0190 (936) 633-0305

Fax: (936) 633-7501

#### Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of the City of Lufkin, Texas, we offer readers of the City of Lufkin's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City of Lufkin (City) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal. All amounts, unless otherwise indicated, are expressed in thousands of dollars.

#### Financial Highlights

- The assets of the City exceeded its liabilities at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$125,685 (*net position*). The unrestricted net position component is \$837. The unrestricted net position decrease of \$7,186 from the prior year was primarily the result of changes in the net pension obligation.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$16,185, a decrease of \$724 over the prior year. The decrease is the result of the completion of projects associated with the Certificates of obligation issued in the prior year.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$10,916 or 35% of total general fund expenditures.
- A prior period adjustment of \$26,828,539 was recorded for the net pension liabilities, deferred outflows, and inflows required to be recognized with the implementation of GASB 68 related to pensions.

#### Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Lufkin's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplemental information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

**Government-wide Financial Statements.** The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the City's assets deferred inflows, deferred outflows, and liabilities, with the difference between the these reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public safety, culture and recreation, planning and community development, and public works. The business-type activities of the City include water and sewer service and solid waste/recycling service.

**Fund Financial Statements.** A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City of Lufkin can be divided into two categories: governmental funds or proprietary funds.

**Governmental Funds**. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because of the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The City of Lufkin maintains twenty-two individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, and the Debt Service Fund, which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other twenty governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of the nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* elsewhere in this report.

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general fund, debt service fund, and special revenue funds - Hotel/Motel Tax, Zoo Building, Court Security/Technology, Special Recreation, Animal Control-Kurth Grant and Animal's Attic Gift Shop Fund. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for each of these funds to demonstrate compliance with their budgets.

**Proprietary Funds.** The City maintains two different types of proprietary funds. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its Water and Sewer utility service and for its Solid Waste and Recycling operation. *Internal service funds* are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City's various functions. The City uses internal service funds to account for its self-insured group health insurance plan and for its Equipment Acquisition and Amortization Fund. Though these services benefit governmental and business-type functions, both funds are allocated to the governmental-type activities in the governmental-wide financial statements because the governmental funds receive most of the benefit from these funds.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the water and sewer utility service and for the solid waste and recycling operation, both of which are considered to be major funds of the City of Lufkin. The internal service funds are presented in the proprietary fund financial statements.

**Notes to the Financial Statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

**Other Information.** In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the condition rating of the City of Lufkin's street system. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 75 - 77 of this report.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 78 - 106 of this report.

#### Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City, net position exceeded liabilities by \$125,685 at the close of fiscal year 2015.

By far the largest portion of the City's net assets (94%) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery and equipment); less related debt used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City of Lufkin's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

#### City of Lufkin's Combined Net Positions

		GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES				BUSIN ACT			TC	TAL	S	
	-	2015		2014		2015		2014		2015		2014
Current and other assets	\$	26 531	\$	24 280	\$	20 015	\$	19 584	\$	46 547	\$	43 864
Capital assets		112 899		113 430		67 034		67 261		179 933		180 693
Deferred outflow		3 547		_		486		-		4 032		_
TOTAL ASSETS AND	-								_			
DEFERRED OUTFLOW		142 977		137 710		87 535		86 845		230 512		224 557
Long-term liabilities outstanding		88 856		68 743		3 479			_	92 807	_	68 743
Other liabilities		8 879		7 910		884		1 674		9 762		9 584
Deferred inflows		472		_		118		-		589		-
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND	-											
DEFERRED INFLOWS		98 207		76 653		4 363		1 674		102 569		78 327
Net Position:									_		_	<u> </u>
Invested in capital assets, net												
of related debt		51 434		46 432		67 005		67 260		118 439		113 693
Restricted		5 016		6 694		1 294		1 308		6 310		8 002
Unrestricted	_	(11 680)	_	8 023	_	14 873	_	16 603	_	3 193	_	24 626
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$	44 770	\$	61 059	\$	83 173	\$	85 171	\$	127 943	\$	146 230

An additional portion of the City's net position (1%) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City is able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position, both for the government as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities. For the prior fiscal year, the City was able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position.

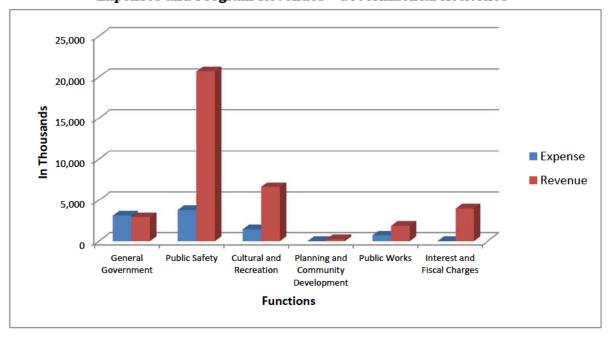
#### City of Lufkin's Change in Net Position

		GOVER ACT				BUSIN ACT			TOTALS			
	-			2015				2015	2014			
Revenues:	-		_				•		•		•	
Program Revenues:												
Charges for services	\$	8 000	\$	7 957	\$	22 546	\$	21 714	\$	30 546	\$	29 671
Operating grants and contributions		410		696		-		-		410		696
Capital grants and contributions		702		2 175		102		565		804		2 740
General Revenues:												
Property taxes		10 802		10 768		-		-		10 802		10 768
Other taxes		16 408		15 540		-		-		16 408		15 540
Other		667		989		90		268		757		1 257
TOTAL REVENUES		36 988		38 124		22 738		22 547		59 726		60 672
Expenses:												
General government		2 786		1 789		-		-		2 786		1 789
Public safety		19 892		20 712		-		-		19 892		20 712
Cultural and recreation		6 381		6 259		-		-		6 381		6 259
Planning and community development		97		487		-		-		97		487
Public works		1 678		3 368		-		-		1 678		3 368
Interest on long-term debt		2 323		2 654		-		-		2 323		2 654
Water and sewer		-		-		12 277		13 635		12 277		13 635
Solid waste disposal		-		-		5 750		5 882		5 750		5 882
TOTAL EXPENSES	-	33 157		35 269		18 028		19 518		51 185		54 787
CHANGE IN NET POSITION												
BEFORE TRANSFERS		3 831		2 855		2 453		3 029		6 382		5 885
Transfers		4 023		253		$(4\ 023)$		(253)		-		-
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	•	7 853	-	3 108		687		2 776	-	6 382	•	5 885
Net position, restated		36 917		57 951		82 485		82 394		119 402		140 345
NET POSITION, ENDING	\$	44 770	\$	61 059	\$	83 173	\$	85 171	\$	127 943	\$	146 230

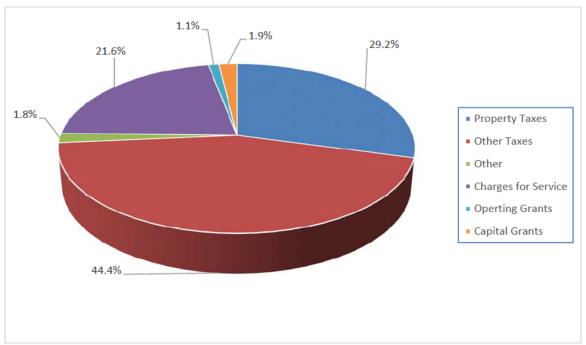
**Governmental Activities.** Governmental activities increased the City of Lufkin's net position by \$7,853. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

Taxes for governmental activities increased by \$868 (6%) as the result of an increase in sales taxes and hotel taxes.

#### **Expenses and Program Revenues - Governmental Activities**

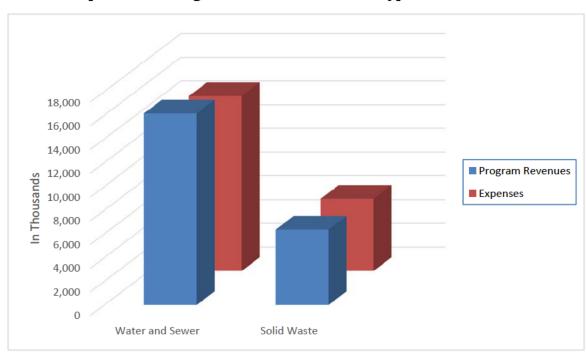


#### **Revenues by Source - Governmental Activities**

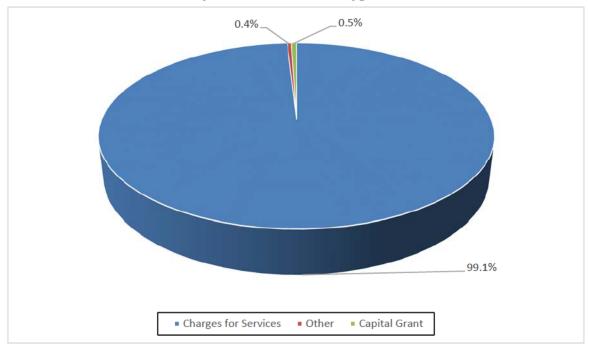


**Business-type Activities**. Business-type activities increased the City's net position by \$687. Key elements of this decrease are as follows:

#### Expenses and Program Revenues - Business-Type Activities



#### Revenues by Source - Business-Type Activities



#### Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the City of Lufkin uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental Funds.** The focus of the City's *governmental funds* is to provide information on nearterm inflows, outflows, and balances of *spendable* resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, *unassigned fund* balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Lufkin's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$16,525, a decrease of \$384 from the prior year.

Of the combined governmental funds ending fund balance, \$10,916 is unassigned which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The portions of fund balance that are not available for new spending because it has already been assigned, committed, or restricted are \$1,675, \$60 and \$3,621, respectively. The remaining amount of fund balance is nonspendable due to the items not being expected to be converted to cash. The nonspendable fund balance, \$252, relates to inventory and prepaid items.

The general fund is the chief operating fund of the City of Lufkin. At the end of the current fiscal year, the General Fund had an unassigned fund balance of \$10,916. The remaining amount, \$252, was nonspendable. Total fund balance was \$11,169. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 35% of total general fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 36% of the same amount.

The fund balance of the City's general fund increased by \$864 during the current fiscal year.

The debt service fund has a total fund balance of \$1,812, all of which is restricted for the payment of debt service. The net decrease in fund balance in the debt service fund during the current year was \$179.

**Proprietary Funds.** The City of Lufkin's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net position of the Water and Sewer Utility Fund at the end of the current fiscal year amounted to \$10,390, and the Solid Waste Disposal Fund amounted to \$4,484. The total net position an increased for Water and Sewer Utility by \$165 while the Solid Waste Disposal Fund increased by \$523. Other factors concerning these two funds have been addressed in the discussion of the City's business-type activities.

#### General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Differences in the original and the final budget were amended several times during the year.

A review of the final amended expenditure budget compared to expenditures presents a number of variances with a total of \$748,291 being added to fund balance. This will allow the City to continue with some projects (maintenance and repair items) that have been in progress for several years.

#### **Capital Asset and Debt Administration**

**Capital Assets.** The City of Lufkin's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities amounts to \$179,932 (net of accumulated depreciation) at the end of the current fiscal year. This investment in capital assets includes land, water rights, buildings, improvements, machinery and equipment, roads, and bridges.

The City has elected to use the "Modified Approach" as defined by GASB Statement No. 34 for infrastructure reporting for its paving system (streets). Under GASB Statement No. 34, eligible infrastructure capital assets are not required to be depreciated under the following requirements:

- The City manages the eligible infrastructure capital assets using an asset management system with the following characteristics 1) has an up-to-date inventory 2) performs condition assessments and summarizes the results using a measurement scale and 3) estimates annual amount to maintain and preserve at the established condition assessment level.
- The City documents that the eligible infrastructure capital assets are being preserved approximately at or above the established and disclosed condition assessment level.

The City's policy is to achieve an average rating of 56 for all streets. The City performed a complete inventory and conditions assessment during 2015. This condition assessment is performed every two years. The average rating for the City's streets at September 30, 2015 was 65; this rating remained flat from the previous year assessment. The City's streets are constantly deteriorating resulting from traffic using the streets, the sun's ultra-violet rays drying out and breaking down the top layer of pavement, trenching operations for repair work on water and sewer lines and water damage from natural precipitation. The City is continuously taking actions to arrest the deterioration through short-term maintenance activities such as pothole patching and street sweeping. The City's budget for street maintenance for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015 was \$3,650 as compared to \$3,936 for the previous year. Actual expenditures were \$3,414 for FY 2015, reflecting a slight decrease of \$175 from FY 2014. The City has determined that the amount of annual expenditures required to maintain the City's streets at the average PCI rating of 56 through the year 2015 is a minimum of \$7,574.

#### Condition Rating of the City's Street System

City of Lufkin, Texas Required Supplementary Information September 30, 2015

	PERCEN	PERCENTAGE OF LANE-MILES IN									
	EXCELLENT	TO VERY GOOD	CONDITION								
	2015 2014										
Collector Streets	56%	11%	43%								
Residential Streets	29%	27%	29%								

		MILES IN DITION	
	2015	2014	2013
Collector Streets	18%	3%	28%
Residential Streets	29%	19%	30%

The condition of road pavement is measured using the Paver 4.2 Pavement Management System, which is based on a weighted average of 19 distress factors found in pavement surfaces dependent upon the type of road material (concrete or asphalt). The Paver Management System uses a measurement scale that is based on a condition index ranging from zero for a failed pavement to 100 for a pavement in perfect condition. The condition index is used to classify roads in *good to excellent* condition (80-100), fair condition (56-79), and substandard condition (less than 56).

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year, with total cost-to-date in thousands, included the following:

#### Governmental

- Radio upgrade \$398
- Completed Denman Avenue drainage \$448
- Generator \$238
- Convention Center restroom renovation \$83

#### Business-type

- Car wash at public works \$68
- Walden Court lift station \$131
- Spur Plaza sewer extension \$142
- Belt press \$313

## City of Lufkin's Capital Assets

(net of depreciation)

		GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES				BUSIN ACT			T	ОТА	L
		2015		2014		2015		2014	2015		2014
Land and water rights	\$	4 451	\$	4 631	\$	8 281	\$	8 268	\$ 12 732	\$	12 899
Works of art		278		278		-		-	278		278
Buildings		15 233		15 690		3 103		3 221	18 336		18 911
Machinery and equipment		5 646		5 276		2 746		3 030	8 392		8 306
Vehicles		4 996		5 361		7		13	5 003		5 374
Improvements other than											
building		13 898		14 464		49 248		50 417	63 146		64 881
Infrastructure		67 535		66 196		-		-	67 535		66 196
Construction in progress	_	861		544	_	3 649	_	2 312	4 510		2 856
TOTAL	\$	112 898	\$	112 442	\$	67 034	\$	67 260	\$ 179 932	\$	179 702

Additional information on the City of Lufkin's capital assets can be found in Detail Notes on All Funds, E. on pages 53 - 56 of this report.

**Long-term Debt.** At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Lufkin had total bonded debt outstanding of \$61,465. Of this amount \$61,465 is backed by the full faith and credit of the government.

#### City of Lufkin's Outstanding Debt

General Obligation and Revenue Bonds

	GOVEF ACT	 IENTAL ΓIES
	2015	2014
General obligation bonds	\$ 61 465	\$ 66 010
TOTAL	\$ 61 465	\$ 66 010

The City of Lufkin maintains an "Aa2" rating from Moody's and an "AA-" rating from Standard & Poor's for general obligation debt and the revenue bonds of the Water and Sewer Utility.

As a Home Rule City, the City of Lufkin, Texas is not limited by law in the amount of debt it may issue.

Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in in Detail Notes on All Funds, G. on pages 57 - 59 of this report.

#### **Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates**

- The unemployment rate for the City, according to Texas Workforce statistics, is 5.6%, a 1% decrease from last year. The 5.6% unemployment rate for Angelina County is a decrease of 1.4% from last year. The national unemployment rate, as recorded by the Bureau of Labor Statistics is 5.7%.
- The state sales tax receipts for the current fiscal year totaled \$12,054, a decrease of \$994 from the previous year indicating a moderate decrease in the retail economy.
- Economic trends in the region compare favorably with state and national indices.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the City of Lufkin's budget for the 2016 fiscal year.

The Water and Sewer Utility rates have not increased for the 2016 budget.

#### **Requests for Information**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Lufkin's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Director of Finance, P. O. Box 190, 300 East Shepherd, City of Lufkin, Texas 75902-0190.

# **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

#### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS STATEMENT OF NET POSITION September 30, 2015

COMPONENT   ACTIVITIES			F						
ASSETS		_			IARY GOVERNMEN BUSINESS-TYPE		•	COMPONENT	
ASSETS Cash and cash equivalents Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation): Land  A 4451 060 Water rights Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation): Land  A 4451 060 Water rights Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation): Land  A 4451 060 Water rights Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated) Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Capital Provincian of Accumulated Capital Provincian of Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated) Capital Provincian of Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated) Capital Provincian of Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated) Capital Provincian of Capital Assets (Net of Capital Accumulated) Capital Provincian of Capital Assets (Net of Capital Accumulated) Capital Provincian of Capital Assets (Net of Capital Accumulated) Capital Provincian of Capital							TOTAL		
Receivables - Net         2 747 007         3 512 185         6 289 162         9 51 53           Inventories         248 620         47 154         295 774            Restricted Assets:         Cash and cash equivalents         987 664          987 664          987 664          981 17           Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated            98 117         2 179 415           Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated           2 586 814         2 586 814           67 535 409           2 586 814         2 586 814            67 535 409           2 78 500           2 78 500           2 78 500           2 78 500           2 78 500           2 78 500           2 78 500           2 78 500           2 78 500           2 78 500           2 78 500           2 78 500		_		-				_	
Inventories   Cash and cash equivalents   Serviced Assets:		\$		\$		\$		\$	
Restricted Assets:									95 153
Cash and cash equivalents			248 620		47 154		295 774		-
Intergovernmental receivables   987 664   -   987 664   -   2   7   2   179 415     Capital lease receivable   -   -   -   -   2   179 415     Capital leasets (Net of Accumulated   -   -   -   2   189 117     Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated   -   2   586 814   -   2   586 814   -   2   586 814   -   -   2   586 814   -   -   2   586 814   -   -   2   586 814   -   -   2   586 814   -   -   2   586 814   -   -   2   586 814   -   -   2   586 814   -   -   2   586 814   -   -   2   586 814   -   -   2   586 814   -   -   2   586 814   -   -   2   586 814   -   -   -   2   586 814   -   -   -   2   586 814   -   -   -   2   586 814   -   -   -   2   586 814   -   -   -   2   586 814   -   -   -   2   586 814   -   -   -   -   2   586 814   -   -   -   -   2   586 814   -   -   -   -   2   586 814   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -							- <b>-</b> 10 0-1		
Due from other funds			-		6 719 264				-
Capital lease receivable         -         -         -         2 179 415           Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation):         Inferenciation):         -         2 586 814         2 586 814         -           Water rights         -         2 586 814         2 586 814         -         -           Infrastructure         67 535 409         -         67 535 409         -         -         278 500         -         -         -         18 335 573         5 521 09         -         Buildings         1 58 30 29         3 102 544         18 335 573         5 521 09         -			987 664		=		987 664		-
Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation):			-		-		-		
Depreciation   Land			-		-		-		2 179 415
Land									
Marter rights			4 451 060		5 603 060		10 145 029		_
Infrastructure			-						_
Norks of art			67 535 409		2 000 01.				_
Buildings   15 233 029   3 102 544   18 335 573   5 852 109					_				_
Improvements other than buildings   13 897 878   49 248 168   63 146 046					3 102 544				5 852 109
Machinery and equipment         5 645 661         2 74 696         8 391 357         -           Vehicles         4 996 259         7 410         5 003 669         -           Construction in progress         861 087         3 649 400         4 510 487         -           TOTAL ASSETS         139 430 093         87 049 546         226 479 639         11 272 366           DEFERRED OUTFLOWS           Prepaid items         4 378         -         4 378         -           Deferred pension outflow         3 542 131         485 782         4 027 913         22 518           TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS         3 546 509         87 535 328         230 511 930         11 294 884           LIABILITIES           Accounts/claims payable         1 362 124         196 196         1 558 320         10 778           Accrued interest         259 579         -         259 579         -         259 579         -         259 579         -         259 579         -         -         260 09         -         -         820 609         -         820 609         -         820 609         -         820 609         -         820 609         -         820 609         -         820 609<			13 897 878		49 248 168		63 146 046		-
Vehicles         4 996 259         7 410         5 003 669         -           Construction in progress         861 087         3 649 400         4 510 487         -           TOTAL ASSETS         139 430 093         87 049 546         226 479 639         11 272 366           DEFERRED OUTFLOWS           Prepaid items         4 378         -         4 378         -         4 378         -         2 25 18           TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS         3 546 509         485 782         4 032 291         22 518           TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS         142 976 602         87 535 328         230 511 930         11 294 884           LIABILITIES           Accounts/claims payable         1 362 124         196 196         1 558 320         10 778           Accrued liabilities         2 259 579         -         259 579         -           Accrued liabilities         3 361         264 955         288 316         20 000           Due to other funds         98 117         -         98 117         -           Permium on bond issue         820 609         -         820 609         -           Permium on bond issue         4 850 000         120 599         4 970 599			5 645 661		2 745 696		8 391 357		-
TOTAL ASSETS			4 996 259		7 410		5 003 669		-
TOTAL ASSETS	Construction in progress		861 087		3 649 400		4 510 487		-
Prepaid items		_	139 430 093	_	87 049 546		226 479 639	_	11 272 366
Prepaid items		_							
Deferred pension outflow   3 542 131									
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS         3 546 509         485 782         4 032 291         22 518           TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS           LIABILITIES           Accounts/claims payable         1 362 124         196 196         1 558 320         10 778           Accrued interest         259 579         -         259 579         -           Accrued liabilities         1 464 467         301 917         1 766 384         8 879           Customer deposits         23 361         264 955         288 316         20 000           Due to other funds         98 117         -         98 117         -           Premium on bond issue         820 609         -         820 609         -           Noncurrent Liabilities:         88 856 893         3 3 361 284         92 218 177         1 115 710           Due within one year         4 850 000         120 599         4 970 599         141 689           Due in more than one year         88 856 893         3 3 361 284         92 218 177         1 115 710           TOTAL LIABILITIES         97 735 150         4 244 951         101 980 101         1 297 056           DEFERRED INFLOWS           TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS         471 535         117					405 700				-
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS 142 976 602 87 535 328 230 511 930 11 294 884  LIABILITIES  Accounts/claims payable 1 362 124 196 196 1 558 320 10 778  Accrued interest 259 579 - 259		_		-				-	
LIABILITIES	TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS	-	3 340 309	-	403 702		4 032 291	-	22 516
LIABILITIES	TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED								
LIABILITIES			142 976 602		87 535 328		230 511 930		11 294 884
Accounts/claims payable         1 362 124         196 196         1 558 320         10 778           Accrued interest         259 579         -         259 579         -           Accrued liabilities         1 464 467         301 917         1 766 384         8 879           Customer deposits         23 361         264 955         288 316         20 000           Due to other funds         98 117         -         98 117         -           Premium on bond issue         820 609         -         820 609         -           Noncurrent Liabilities:         -         88 856 893         3 361 284         92 218 177         1 115 710           Due within one year         88 856 893         3 361 284         92 218 177         1 115 710           TOTAL LIABILITIES         97 735 150         4 244 951         101 980 101         1 297 056           Deferred pension inflows           TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS         471 535         117 769         589 304         5 459           NET POSITION           Invested in capital assets,         1         11 769         589 304         5 459           Restricted for:         2         2 43 883         67 004 944         118 438 827         4 678 502 </td <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td>		_		_				-	
Accrued interest 259 579 - 259 579 - 259 579 Accrued liabilities 1 464 467 301 917 1 766 384 8 879 Customer deposits 23 361 264 955 288 316 20 000 Due to other funds 98 117 - 98 117 - 98 117 - 98 117 - 820 609 609 - 820 609 609 - 820 609 609 - 820 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 60	LIABILITIES								
Accrued liabilities         1 464 467         301 917         1 766 384         8 879           Customer deposits         23 361         264 955         288 316         20 000           Due to other funds         98 117         -         98 117         -           Premium on bond issue         820 609         -         820 609         -           Noncurrent Liabilities:         -         820 609         -         820 609         -           Due within one year         4 850 000         120 599         4 970 599         141 689           Due in more than one year         88 856 893         3 361 284         92 218 177         1 115 710           TOTAL LIABILITIES         97 735 150         4 244 951         101 980 101         1 297 056           DEFERRED INFLOWS           Deferred pension inflows         471 535         117 769         589 304         5 459           NET POSITION           Invested in capital assets, net of related debt         51 433 883         67 004 944         118 438 827         4 678 502           Restricted for:         Retirement of debt         1 472 124         1 294 377         2 766 501         -           Capital projects         1 500 672         -         1					196 196				10 778
Customer deposits         23 361         264 955         288 316         20 000           Due to other funds         98 117         -         98 117         -           Premium on bond issue         820 609         -         820 609         -           Noncurrent Liabilities:         -         820 609         -         820 609         -           Due within one year         4 850 000         120 599         4 970 599         141 689           Due in more than one year         88 856 893         3 361 284         92 218 177         1115 710           TOTAL LIABILITIES         97 735 150         4 244 951         101 980 101         1 297 056           DEFERRED INFLOWS           Deferred pension inflows         471 535         117 769         589 304         5 459           NET POSITION           Invested in capital assets, net of related debt         51 433 883         67 004 944         118 438 827         4 678 502           Restricted for:         Retirement of debt         1 472 124         1 294 377         2 766 501         -           Capital projects         1 500 672         -         1 500 672         -           Other         2 043 090         -         2 043 090         -			259 579		-				-
Due to other funds         98 117         -         98 117         -           Premium on bond issue         820 609         -         820 609         -           Noncurrent Liabilities:         -         -         820 609         -           Due within one year         4 850 000         120 599         4 970 599         141 689           Due in more than one year         88 856 893         3 361 284         92 218 177         1 115 710           TOTAL LIABILITIES         97 735 150         4 244 951         101 980 101         1 297 056           DEFERRED INFLOWS           Deferred pension inflows         471 535         117 769         589 304         5 459           NET POSITION           Invested in capital assets,         1         17 769         589 304         5 459           Restricted for:         8         67 004 944         118 438 827         4 678 502           Restricted for:         8         1 472 124         1 294 377         2 766 501         -           Capital projects         1 500 672         -         1 500 672         -           Other         2 043 090         -         2 043 090         -           Unrestricted         (11 379 852)									
Premium on bond issue       820 609       -       820 609       -         Noncurrent Liabilities:       -       -       820 609       -         Due within one year       4 850 000       120 599       4 970 599       141 689         Due in more than one year       88 856 893       3 361 284       92 218 177       1 115 710         TOTAL LIABILITIES       97 735 150       4 244 951       101 980 101       1 297 056         DEFERRED INFLOWS         TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS         A 71 535       117 769       589 304       5 459         NET POSITION         Invested in capital assets, net of related debt       51 433 883       67 004 944       118 438 827       4 678 502         Restricted for:       Retirement of debt       1 472 124       1 294 377       2 766 501       -         Retirement of debt       1 472 124       1 294 377       2 766 501       -         Capital projects       1 500 672       -       1 500 672       -         Other       2 043 090       -       2 043 090       -         Unrestricted       (11 379 852)       14 873 287       3 193 435       5 313 867					264 955				20 000
Noncurrent Liabilities:   Due within one year					-				-
Due within one year       4 850 000       120 599       4 970 599       141 689         Due in more than one year       88 856 893       3 361 284       92 218 177       1 115 710         TOTAL LIABILITIES       97 735 150       4 244 951       101 980 101       1 297 056         DEFERRED INFLOWS         Deferred pension inflows       471 535       117 769       589 304       5 459         TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS         NET POSITION         Invested in capital assets,       117 769       589 304       5 459         Restricted for:       2 43 883       67 004 944       118 438 827       4 678 502         Restricted for:       2 47 1 224       1 294 377       2 766 501       -         Capital projects       1 500 672       -       1 500 672       -         Other       2 043 090       -       2 043 090       -         Unrestricted       (11 379 852)       14 873 287       3 193 435       5 313 867			820 609		=		820 609		-
Due in more than one year         88 856 893         3 361 284         92 218 177         1 115 710           TOTAL LIABILITIES         97 735 150         4 244 951         101 980 101         1 297 056           DEFERRED INFLOWS           Deferred pension inflows         471 535         117 769         589 304         5 459           TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS           NET POSITION           Invested in capital assets, net of related debt         51 433 883         67 004 944         118 438 827         4 678 502           Restricted for:         Retirement of debt         1 472 124         1 294 377         2 766 501         -           Capital projects         1 500 672         -         1 500 672         -           Other         2 043 090         -         2 043 090         -           Unrestricted         (11 379 852)         14 873 287         3 193 435         5 313 867			4 950 000		100 500		4.070.500		141 600
TOTAL LIABILITIES         97 735 150         4 244 951         101 980 101         1 297 056           DEFERRED INFLOWS         471 535         117 769         589 304         5 459           TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS         471 535         117 769         589 304         5 459           NET POSITION           Invested in capital assets, net of related debt         51 433 883         67 004 944         118 438 827         4 678 502           Restricted for:         Retirement of debt         1 472 124         1 294 377         2 766 501         -           Capital projects         1 500 672         -         1 500 672         -           Other         2 043 090         -         2 043 090         -           Unrestricted         (11 379 852)         14 873 287         3 193 435         5 313 867									
DEFERRED INFLOWS Deferred pension inflows 471 535 117 769 589 304 5 459 TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS 471 535 117 769 589 304 5 459  NET POSITION Invested in capital assets, net of related debt 51 433 883 67 004 944 118 438 827 4 678 502 Restricted for: Retirement of debt 1 472 124 1 294 377 2 766 501 - Capital projects 1 500 672 - 1 500 672 - Other 2 043 090 - 2 043 090 - Unrestricted (11 379 852) 14 873 287 3 193 435 5 313 867		-		-				-	
Deferred pension inflows         471 535         117 769         589 304         5 459           TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS         471 535         117 769         589 304         5 459           NET POSITION           Invested in capital assets,         100 494         118 438 827         4 678 502           Restricted for:         100 494         118 438 827         4 678 502           Retirement of debt         1 472 124         1 294 377         2 766 501         -           Capital projects         1 500 672         -         1 500 672         -           Other         2 043 090         -         2 043 090         -           Unrestricted         (11 379 852)         14 873 287         3 193 435         5 313 867	TOTAL EMBILITIES	_	91 100 100	-	T 2TT 931		101 900 101	-	1 291 030
Deferred pension inflows         471 535         117 769         589 304         5 459           TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS         471 535         117 769         589 304         5 459           NET POSITION           Invested in capital assets,         100 494         118 438 827         4 678 502           Restricted for:         100 494         118 438 827         4 678 502           Retirement of debt         1 472 124         1 294 377         2 766 501         -           Capital projects         1 500 672         -         1 500 672         -           Other         2 043 090         -         2 043 090         -           Unrestricted         (11 379 852)         14 873 287         3 193 435         5 313 867	DEFERRED INFLOWS								
NET POSITION         471 535         117 769         589 304         5 459           Invested in capital assets, net of related debt         51 433 883         67 004 944         118 438 827         4 678 502           Restricted for:         Retirement of debt         1 472 124         1 294 377         2 766 501         -           Capital projects         1 500 672         -         1 500 672         -           Other         2 043 090         -         2 043 090         -           Unrestricted         (11 379 852)         14 873 287         3 193 435         5 313 867			471 535		117 769		589 304		5 459
NET POSITION Invested in capital assets, net of related debt 51 433 883 67 004 944 118 438 827 4 678 502 Restricted for: Retirement of debt 1 472 124 1 294 377 2 766 501 - Capital projects 1 500 672 - 1 500 672 - Other 2 043 090 - 2 043 090 - Unrestricted (11 379 852) 14 873 287 3 193 435 5 313 867		_		_				-	
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt  S1 433 883  67 004 944  118 438 827  4 678 502  Restricted for:  Retirement of debt  1 472 124  1 294 377  2 766 501  - Capital projects  1 500 672  - Other  2 043 090  - Unrestricted  (11 379 852)  14 873 287  3 193 435  5 313 867		_		_				-	
net of related debt     51 433 883     67 004 944     118 438 827     4 678 502       Restricted for:     Retirement of debt     1 472 124     1 294 377     2 766 501     -       Capital projects     1 500 672     -     1 500 672     -       Other     2 043 090     -     2 043 090     -       Unrestricted     (11 379 852)     14 873 287     3 193 435     5 313 867	NET POSITION								
Restricted for:         Retirement of debt       1 472 124       1 294 377       2 766 501       -         Capital projects       1 500 672       -       1 500 672       -         Other       2 043 090       -       2 043 090       -         Unrestricted       (11 379 852)       14 873 287       3 193 435       5 313 867	Invested in capital assets,								
Retirement of debt       1 472 124       1 294 377       2 766 501       -         Capital projects       1 500 672       -       1 500 672       -         Other       2 043 090       -       2 043 090       -         Unrestricted       (11 379 852)       14 873 287       3 193 435       5 313 867			51 433 883		67 004 944		118 438 827		4 678 502
Capital projects       1 500 672       -       1 500 672       -         Other       2 043 090       -       2 043 090       -         Unrestricted       (11 379 852)       14 873 287       3 193 435       5 313 867									
Other     2 043 090     -     2 043 090     -       Unrestricted     (11 379 852)     14 873 287     3 193 435     5 313 867					1 294 377				-
Unrestricted (11 379 852) 14 873 287 3 193 435 5 313 867					-				-
					-				-
TOTAL NET POSITION \$ 44 769 917 \$ 83 172 608 \$ 127 942 525 \$ 9 992 369		– يہ		_ ـــ		- ــــ		- ــــ	
	TOTAL NET POSITION	\$_	44 /69 917	\$_	83 172 608	\$	127 942 525	\$_	9 992 369

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

#### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

			PROGRAM REVENUES								
			CHARGES		OPERATING		CAPITAL				
			FOR		GRANTS AND		GRANTS AND				
FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS	 EXPENSES	_	SERVICES	_	CONTRIBUTIONS		CONTRIBUTIONS				
Primary Government:											
Governmental Activities:											
General government	\$ 2 785 789	\$	2 940 350	\$	204 729	\$	-				
Public safety	19 892 495		3 747 826		57 443		-				
Cultural and recreation	6 380 655		1 311 314		147 588		-				
Planning and community											
development	97 330		-		-		-				
Public works	1 677 906		-		=		701 912				
Interest and fiscal charges	2 322 662	_		_							
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL											
ACTIVITIES	33 156 837	_	7 999 490	-	409 760	-	701 912				
Business-Type Activities:											
Water and sewer	12 277 266		16 172 427		-		101 998				
Solid waste disposal	5 750 747	_	6 373 814	_			=				
TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE											
ACTIVITIES	18 028 013	_	22 546 241	-		-	101 998				
TOTAL PRIMARY											
GOVERNMENT	\$ 51 184 850	\$	30 545 731	\$	409 760	\$	803 910				
COMPONENT UNITS	\$ 1 019 220	\$	÷	\$		\$					

General Revenues:

Property taxes

Sales taxes

Franchise taxes

Hotel taxes

Other

Unrestricted investment earnings

Gain on retirement of capital assets

Miscellaneous revenues

Transfers

TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

CHANGE IN NET POSITION

Net position - Beginning

Prior period adjustment

NET POSITION - RESTATED

NET POSITION - ENDING

NET (EXPENSES)	_					
	PR	IMARY GOVERNMEN	Τ			
GOVERNMENTAL		BUSINESS-TYPE				COMPONENT
ACTIVITIES		ACTIVITIES	_	TOTAL		UNITS
\$ 359 290	\$	-	\$	359 290	\$	_
(16 087 226)		-		(16 087 226)		-
(4 921 753)		-		(4 921 753)		-
(97 330)		-		(97 330)		-
(975 994)		-		(975 994)		-
(2 322 662)			-	(2 322 662)		
(24 045 675)		-	-	(24 045 675)		-
		3 997 159		3 997 159		
-		623 067		623 067		-
		023 007	-	023 007		-
-	= -	4 620 226	=	4 620 226	-	-
(24 045 675)		4 620 226	_	(19 425 449)		
					\$	(1 019 220)
10 802 395		_		10 802 395	\$	<del>-</del>
12 908 583		_		12 908 583	·	1 173 508
2 479 533		-		2 479 533		-
925 669		-		925 669		-
93 206		-		93 206		412 854
108 119		55 078		163 197		91 439
98 059		35 104		133 163		-
460 522		-		460 522		41 927
4 022 995		(4 022 995)		-		_
31 899 081		(3 932 813)	-	27 966 268		1 719 728
7 853 406	-	687 413	-	8 540 819		700 508
61 059 041	-	85 171 204	-	146 230 245		9 416 370
(24 142 530)		(2 686 009)		(26 828 539)		(124 509)
36 916 511	-	82 485 195	_	119 401 706		9 291 861
\$ 44 769 917	\$	83 172 608	\$	127 942 525	\$	9 992 369

#### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS September 30, 2015

	_	GENERAL FUND	_	DEBT SERVICE FUND	. <u>-</u>	TOTAL NONMAJOR GOVERN- MENTAL FUNDS		TOTAL GOVERN- MENTAL FUNDS
Assets:								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	11 626 161	\$	1 811 937	\$	4 146 514	\$	17 584 612
Receivables:		TOC (TC		044 576				751 000
Taxes		506 656 10 375 968		244 576		150 212		751 232 10 534 281
Accounts Other		47 861		1 016		158 313 11 919		60 796
Allowance for uncollectibles		(8 279 530)		(181 236)		(139 575)		(8 600 341)
Due from other funds		241 998		(101 230)		(139 373)		241 998
Intergovernmental receivables		987 664		_		-		987 664
Inventories		248 620		_		_		248 620
TOTAL ASSETS	-	15 755 398	-	1 876 293	-	4 177 171	-	21 808 862
TO THE HOOE TO	-	10 700 090	-	1 070 290		7 177 171	-	21 000 002
Deferred Outflows:								
Prepaid items		4 378		_		_		4 378
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS	-	4 378	-		-	_	-	4 378
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED	-	1070			-			1070
OUTFLOWS	\$	15 759 776	\$	1 876 293	\$	4 177 171	\$	21 813 240
001120112	Ψ.	10.050	. ~ -	10.040	. ~ -		Ψ.	
Liabilities:								
Account/claims payable	\$	505 998	\$	_	\$	489 581	\$	995 579
Due to other funds		-		_	·	98 117	·	98 117
Accrued liabilities		1 452 998		_		11 469		1 464 467
Customer deposits		-		_		23 361		23 361
TOTAL LIABILITIES	-	1 958 996	-	-	_	622 528		2 581 524
	-		-		_			
Deferred Inflows:								
Unearned revenues		2 631 422	_	64 355		10 881		2 706 658
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS		2 631 422	_	64 355		10 881		2 706 658
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND								
DEFERRED INFLOWS	_	4 590 418	_	64 355	_	633 409		5 288 182
Fund Balances:								
Nonspendable		252 998		-		-		252 998
Restricted		-		1 811 938		1 809 473		3 621 411
Committed		7 733 383		-		1 786 093		9 519 476
Assigned		-		=		(51 813)		(51 813)
Unassigned	-	3 182 977		-				3 182 977
TOTAL FUND BALANCES		11 169 358	-	1 811938		3 543 762		16 525 058
TOTAL LIADILITIES DEPENDED								
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND FUND BALANCES	\$	15 759 776	\$	1 876 293	\$	4 177 171	\$	21 813 240
INLICANO VIAD LOND DYTVICES	Ψ	10 109 110	Ψ	1 010 490	Ψ_	7 1// 1/1	Ψ	41 013 440

# CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION September 30, 2015

Amounts Reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position are Different Because: Fund balance - Total governmental funds 16 525 058 Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources 112 898 and therefore, are not reported in the funds. 883 Certain unearned revenues are not available to pay current-period expenditures and therefore, are deferred in the funds. (3 561 022) An internal service fund is used to charge the cost of health insurance to individual funds. The funds' share of the assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. 3 372 914 An internal service fund is used for equipment acquisition and replacement. The governmental funds' share of the assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. 7 250 569 Long-term liabilities (bonds, notes, and leases) are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (70 644 551) Net pension obligation, and deferred outflows and inflows are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not report in the funds.  $(21\ 071\ 934)$ NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES 44 769 917

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Revenues:	-	GENERAL FUND		DEBT SERVICE FUND		TOTAL NONMAJOR GOVERN- MENTAL FUNDS		TOTAL GOVERN- MENTAL FUNDS
Taxes:								
Property Sales Franchise Other Licenses and permits	\$	7 228 905 12 908 583 2 479 533 93 204 297 646	\$	3 179 258 - - -	\$	- - - 925 671	\$	10 408 163 12 908 583 2 479 533 1 018 875 297 646
Fines and forfeitures		1 048 421		_		_		1 048 421
Charges for services		2 550 932		-		1 054 738		3 605 670
Interest income		52 554		15 291		22 247		90 092
Intergovernmental		4 277 738		10 2 7 1		848 500		5 126 238
Other revenues		655 394		_		219 204		874 598
TOTAL REVENUES	-	31 592 910		3 194 549	_	3 070 360	-	37 857 819
Expenditures: Current:	=		= •		=		-	
General government		3 949 573		_		121 693		4 071 266
Public safety		18 551 807		_		173 805		18 725 612
Cultural and recreation		3 667 023		_		2 053 727		5 720 750
Planning and community development		390 066		_		-		390 066
Public works		4 344 990		-		-		4 344 990
Debt Service:		22.005		E 00E 000				- 0-0 00-
Principal		28 985		5 025 000		-		5 053 985
Interest and fiscal charges		1 088		2 191 860		-		2 192 948
Bond issuance costs		=		130 802		1 567 000		130 802
Capital outlay	_	-		-	_	1 567 800	-	1 567 800
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	30 933 532		7 347 662	_	3 917 025	-	42 198 219
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER)								
EXPENDITURES	_	659 378		(4 153 113)	_	(846 665)	_	(4 340 400)
Other Financing Sources (Uses): Bond premium		_		151 190		_		151 190
Transfers in		515 868		3 822 995		192 383		4 531 246
Transfers out		(311 003)		0 022 330		(414 748)		(725 751)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING	-	(011 000)			_	(111710)	-	(120 101)
SOURCES (USES)	-	204 865		3 974 185	_	(222 365)	-	3 956 685
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES		864 243		(178 928)		(1 069 030)		(383 715)
Fund balances - Beginning	-	10 305 115		1 990 866	-	4 612 792	· -	16 908 773
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	\$_	11 169 358	\$	1 811 938	\$_	3 543 762	\$_	16 525 058

# CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Amounts Reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities are Different Because:

Net change in fund balances - Total governmental funds	\$ (383 715)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenue in the funds.	394 232
Internal service net revenues are reported with governmental activities and the expenses not recovered through user changes are allocated to the participating funds.	555 867
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. In the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period and the donation of used assets.	475 481
The issuance of or acquisition of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, leases, notes) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.	3 740 945
The net pension obligation and the deferred outflows and inflows related to the obligation are not recorded in the fund financial statements, but are recorded in the government-wide statements. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of the pension obligation and related items.	 3 070 696
CHANGE IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	\$ 7 853 406

# STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	-	BUDGETI	ED A		_	ACTUAL		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE
Revenues:	-	ORIGINAL		FINAL	-	AMOUNTS		(NEGATIVE)
Taxes:								
Ad valorem	\$	7 299 217	\$	7 299 217	\$	7 228 905	\$	(70 312)
Sales		12 125 667	·	12 649 861	·	12 908 583	·	258 722
Franchise		2 470 000		2 480 474		2 479 533		(941)
Other		81 500		81 500		93 204		11 704
TOTAL TAXES	_	21 976 384		22 511 052	-	22 710 225	_	199 173
Licenses and Permits:								
Building permits and inspections		190 000		134 108		177 518		43 410
Plumbing permits and inspections		13 000		11 400		10 109		(1 291)
Electric permits and inspections		19 000		16 757		17 901		1 144
Heat and vent permits		16 000		12 370		14 134		1 764
Other permits		59 050		71 255		74 674		3 419
Licenses	_	3 520	_	3 920	_	3 310	_	(610)
TOTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS	_	300 570		249 810		297 646		47 836
Fines and Forfeitures:								
Municipal court fines and forfeitures		1 015 000		857 086		789 144		(67 942)
Red light fines and costs		230 400		282 000		259 207		(22 793)
Parking fines		45 200		150		70		` (80)
TOTAL FINES AND FORFEITURES	_	1 290 600		1 139 236	-	1 048 421		(90 815)
Charges for Services:								
Emergency medical services		2 160 000		2 350 000		2 276 233		(73 767)
Emergency medical services - County		230 400		236 147		236 265		118
Mowing lots		_		_		2 137		2 137
False alarm fees		-		-		9 630		9 630
Other	_	45 200		55 718		26 667		(29 051)
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	2 435 600		2 641 865		2 550 932		(90 933)
Interest income	_	45 000		50 000		52 554		2 554
Intergovernmental:								
Grant revenues		_		254 049		263 172		9 123
General and administrative services		4 014 566		4 014 566		4 014 566		-
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL	-	4 014 566		4 268 615		4 277 738		9 123
Other Revenues:								
Parks		26 000		26 000		25 896		(104)
Library		32 000		26 500		26 580		` 80 <sup>′</sup>
Animal shelter collects		94 150		88 373		94 003		5 630
Zone change fees		2 000		2 000		3 500		1 500
Zoo admission fees		103 400		103 400		103 707		307
Rent on city property		43 260		25 260		43 549		18 289
Salvage and auction		40 000		141 000		38 335		(102 665)
Miscellaneous		155 500		180 111		304 977		124 866
Salary reimbursements	_	10 000		10 951		14 847		3 896
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE	-	506 310		603 595		655 394		51 799
TOTAL REVENUE	_	30 569 030		31 464 173		31 592 910		128 737

# STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - CONTINUED For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	BUDGETED .		ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	AMOUNTS	(NEGATIVE)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government:				
General:	106.654	101 715	101.060	252
Payroll costs	126 654	131 715	131 362	353
Supplies	21 000 97 640	19 634	18 275 83 861	1 359
Miscellaneous services Sundry charges	112 967	91 990 112 967	110 938	8 129 2 029
TOTAL GENERAL	358 261	356 306	344 436	11 870
TOTAL GENERAL	336 201	330 300	344 430	11070
City Administration:				
Payroll costs	504 845	345 439	450 027	(104 588)
Supplies	16 400	17 000	17 761	(761)
Miscellaneous services	35 850	34 250	28 827	5 423
Sundry charges	500	500	415	85
TOTAL CITY ADMINISTRATION	557 595	397 189	497 030	(99 841)
Finance:				
Payroll costs	547 991	543 310	552 134	(8 824)
Supplies	32 760	32 600	36 654	(4 054)
Maintenance	27 455	27 455	28 338	(883)
Miscellaneous services	136 150	142 550	126 506	16 044
Sundry charges		160	282	(122)
TOTAL FINANCE	744 356	746 075	743 914	2 161
Legal: Payroll costs	231 103	236 188	236 115	73
Supplies	4 820	4 820	3 466	1 354
Miscellaneous services	50 605	50 605	32 508	18 097
TOTAL LEGAL	286 528	291 613	272 089	19 524
TO THE BEGINE	200 020	231 010	212 005	15 02 1
Tax:				
Miscellaneous services	177 683	189 649	189 589	60
TOTAL TAX	177 683	189 649	189 589	60
Human Resources:				
Payroll costs	307 936	313 170	307 388	5 782
Supplies	10 140	10 440	9 027	1 413
Miscellaneous services	47 215	42 590	34 988	7 602
Sundry charges	29 000	30 000	25 639	4 361
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	394 291	396 200	377 042	19 158
Manufatural Day 11.11				
Municipal Building:	90.006	07 100	04.250	0.752
Payroll costs	82 996	87 103	84 350	2 753
Supplies Maintenance	24 800	23 600 76 800	19 955	3 645
Maintenance Miscellaneous services	59 000 130 575	76 800 129 975	66 939 117 117	9 861 12 858
TOTAL MUNICIPAL BUILDING	297 371	317 478	288 361	29 117
TOTAL MICHICITAL DUILDING	491 311	311 410	400 301	49 111

# STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - CONTINUED For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	BUDGETED ORIGINAL	AMOUNTS FINAL	ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
Information Technology:	Ordentia		7111001110	(IVEGITIVE)
Payroll costs	524 523	571 489	576 037	(4 548)
Supplies	90 070	90 070	88 208	1 862
Maintenance	224 780	224 780	220 335	4 445
Miscellaneous services	154 860	154 860	147 809	7 051
TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	994 233	1 041 199	1 032 389	8 810
Non-departmental:				
Payroll costs	15 000	388 738	6 946	381 792
Miscellaneous services	247 233	276 529	195 853	80 676
Sundry charges		1 401	1 924	(523)
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	262 233	666 668	204 723	461 945
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	4 072 551	4 402 377	3 949 573	452 804
Public Safety: Municipal Court:				
Payroll costs	400 688	388 526	383 061	5 465
Supplies	16 215	16 265	15 197	1 068
Maintenance	300	895	546	349
Miscellaneous services	101 570	80 230	80 361	(131)
TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT	518 773	485 916	479 165	6 751
Police:				
Payroll costs	7 639 054	7 531 981	7 879 258	$(347\ 277)$
Supplies	464 990	591 587	419 837	171 750
Maintenance	140 169	154 592	147 260	7 332
Miscellaneous services	474 084	485 335	444 531	40 804
Sundry charges	1 000	1 000		1 000
TOTAL POLICE	8 719 297	8 764 495	8 890 886	(126 391)
Fire:				
Payroll costs	6 672 436	6 644 629	6 955 758	(311 129)
Supplies	426 714	411 668	411 994	(326)
Maintenance	125 360	196 160	142 944	53 216
Miscellaneous services	390 691	389 328	393 038	(3 710)
Sundry charges Capital outlay	100	100 34 094	51 34 094	49
TOTAL FIRE	7 615 301	7 675 979	7 937 879	(261 900)
Inspection:				
Payroll costs	466 779	468 473	474 674	(6 201)
Supplies	28 300	23 200	16 298	6 902
Maintenance	2 000	4 900	3 760	1 140
Miscellaneous services	51 557	50 222	46 057	4 165
TOTAL INSPECTION	548 636	546 795	540 789	6 006
Emergency Management:				
Supplies	250	250	-	250
Miscellaneous services	46 850	46 850	43 322	3 528
TOTAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	47 100	47 100	43 322	3 778

### STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - CONTINUED For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	BUDGETED ORIGINAL	AMOUNTS FINAL	ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
Animal Control:				
Payroll costs	479 620	471 738	485 485	(13 747)
Supplies	65 720	62 720	58 420	` 4 300 <sup>′</sup>
Maintenance	19 500	19 500	14 406	5 094
Miscellaneous services	135 674	125 674	101 455	24 219
TOTAL ANIMAL CONTROL	700 514	679 632	659 766	19 866
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	18 149 621	18 199 917	18 551 807	(351 890)
Cultural and Recreation: Parks:				
Payroll costs	1 066 743	995 281	990 232	5 049
Supplies	142 221	124 821	103 564	21 257
Maintenance	121 130	125 130	127 425	(2 295)
Miscellaneous services	421 683	420 323	344 157	76 166
Sundry charges	80	-	60	(60)
TOTAL PARKS	1 751 857	1 665 555	1 565 438	100 117
Zoo:				
Payroll costs	1 188 044	1 152 557	1 106 538	46 019
Supplies	204 215	190 400	195 640	(5 240)
Maintenance	3 850	3 840	3 404	436
Miscellaneous services	175 302	178 422	169 835	8 587
TOTAL ZOO	1 571 411	1 525 219	1 475 417	49 802
Library:				
Payroll costs	506 625	482 581	491 957	(9 376)
Supplies	22 500	21 000	17 853	3 147
Maintenance	40 180	51 200	47 193	4 007
Miscellaneous services	75 280	75 850	69 165	6 685
TOTAL LIBRARY	644 585	630 631	626 168	4 463
TOTAL CULTURAL AND RECREATION	3 967 853	3 821 405	3 667 023	154 382
RECREATION	0 301 000	0 021 100	0 001 020	101002
Planning and Community Development: Main Street:				
Payroll costs	160 795	162 587	166 411	(3 824)
Supplies	3 680	4 005	3 250	755
Miscellaneous services	9 560	7 060	6 670	390
TOTAL MAIN STREET	174 035	173 652	176 331	(2 679)
Planning and Zoning:				
Payroll costs	218 512	214 803	194 341	20 462
Supplies	7 160	7 110	5 330	1 780
Maintenance	4 740	4 940		4 940
Miscellaneous services	21 000	20 500	13 564	6 936
Sundry charges	300	500	500	- 04 110
TOTAL PLANNING AND ZONING	251 712	247 853	213 735	34 118
TOTAL PLANNING AND COMMUNITY				
DEVELOPMENT	425 747	421 505	390 066	31 439

#### STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - CONTINUED For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	BUDGETEI	D AMOUNTS	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	AMOUNTS	(NEGATIVE)
Public Works:				
Engineering:				
Payroll costs	585 982	590 011	605 226	(15 215)
Supplies	17 335	14 835	10 001	4 834
Maintenance	22 655	19 405	18 543	862
Miscellaneous services	70 513	69 513	65 138	4 375
TOTAL ENGINEERING	696 485	693 764	698 908	(5 144)
Street:				
Payroll costs	1 571 995	1 448 845	1 489 268	(40 423)
Supplies	261 300	205 360	185 295	20 065
Maintenance	1 052 900	1 073 654	711 474	362 180
Miscellaneous services	943 665	922 219	901 064	21 155
TOTAL STREET	3 829 860	3 650 078	3 287 101	362 977
Fleet Management:				
Payroll costs	306 168	307 603	310 434	(2 831)
Supplies	31 250	26 757	24 497	2 260
Maintenance	8 650	7 650	3 726	3 924
Miscellaneous services	16 978	15 578	14 684	894
Sundry charges	-	_	5 640	(5 640)
TOTAL FLEET MANAGEMENT	363 046	357 588	358 981	(1 393)
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	4 889 391	4 701 430	4 344 990	356 440
Debt Service: Debt Payable:		20.744		
Principal -	28 985	38 711	28 985	9 726
Interest	1 015	1 088	1 088	
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	30 000	39 799	30 073	9 726
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	31 535 163	31 586 433	30 933 532	652 901
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER)				
EXPENDITURES	(966 133)	(122 260)	659 378	781 638
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfer in	527 658	541 715	515 868	(25 847)
Transfer out	(225 000)	(318 503)	(311 003)	7 500
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING				
SOURCES (USES)	302 658	223 212	204 865	(18 347)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(663 475)	100 952	864 243	763 291
Fund balance - Beginning	10 305 115	_ 10 305 115	10 305 115	
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 9 641 640	\$ 10 406 067	\$ <u>11 169 358</u>	\$ 763 291

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

#### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS September 30, 2015

		BUSINESS TY	PE A	CTIVITIES - EN	TER	PRISE FUNDS		GOVERN-
	_	WATER AND		SOLID			•	MENTAL
		SEWER		WASTE				ACTIVITIES -
		UTILITY		DISPOSAL				INTERNAL
	_	FUND	_	FUND	_	TOTALS	_	SERVICE FUNDS
ASSETS								
Current Assets:	_		_		_		_	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	4 906 144	\$	4 830 828	\$	9 736 972	\$	4 963 307
Restricted Assets:		1 004 277				1 004 277		
Cash and cash equivalents Accounts receivable (net of allowance for		1 294 377		-		1 294 377		-
uncollectibles)		2 587 016		894 377		3 481 393		572
Interest receivable		23 908		6 854		30 762		467
Inventories		41 186		5 968		47 154		-
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	_	8 852 631	_	5 738 027	_	14 590 658	_	4 964 346
					_			·
Noncurrent Assets:								
Restricted Assets:								
Cash and cash equivalents	_	5 424 887	_	-	_	5 424 887	_	-
TOTAL RESTRICTED NONCURRENT ASSETS	_	5 424 887		-	_	5 424 887	_	
Comital Assats								
Capital Assets: Land		5 532 605		161 364		5 693 969		
Water rights		2 586 814		101 304		2 586 814		
Buildings		3 258 788		2 379 772		5 638 560		
Machinery and equipment		15 162 169		1 271 012		16 433 181		4 530 442
Vehicles		656 302		938 611		1 594 913		8 281 999
Improvements		79 524 312		784 023		80 308 335		-
Construction in progress		3 649 401		-		3 649 401		-
Less accumulated depreciation	_	(46 041 559)	_	(2 829 613)	_	(48 871 172))	_	(6 544 761)
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS (NET OF								
ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION)	_	64 328 832	_	2 705 169	_	67 034 001	_	6 267 680
TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS	_	69 753 719	_	2 703 169		72 458 888		6 267 680
TOTAL ASSETS	_	78 606 350	_	8 443 196		87 049 546	_	11 232 026
DEFERRED OUTFLOW		205 500		100.072		405 700		
Deferred pension outflow	-	305 509 305 509	-	180 273 180 273	-	485 782 485 782	-	
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS	-	305 509		180 273	-	485 782	-	
LIABILITIES								
Current Liabilities:								
Accounts/claims payable		119 948		76 248		196 196		366 545
Accrued compensated absences		73 043		40 606		113 649		-
Accrued liabilities		203 452		98 465		301 917		-
Due to other funds		-		-		-		241 998
Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets:								
Customer deposits		264 955		-		264 955		-
Notes payable - Current maturities	_	6 950	-	-	-	6 950	-	
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	-	668 348	-	215 319	-	883 667	_	608 543
Noncurrent Liabilities:								
Accrued compensated absences		156 465		15 979		172 444		_
Notes payable		22 107		10 515		22 107		_
Net pension obligation		2 007 174		1 159 559		3 166 733		-
TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES	-	2 185 746	_	1 175 538	-	3 361 284	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	_	2 854 094	-	1 390 857	-	4 244 951	_	608 543
	_		_		-		_	
DEFERRED INFLOWS								
Deferred pension inflow	_	74 065		43 704		117 769	_	-
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS	_	74 065		43 704		117 769	_	-
NET POSITION		64.000 ====		0.505.455		68.001.01:		6 0 5 <b>-</b> 50 5
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt		64 299 775		2 705 169		67 004 944		6 267 680
Restricted for retirement of debt		1 294 377		4 492 720		1 294 377		4 255 902
Unrestricted	φ -	10 389 548	ф _	4 483 739	d	14 873 287	dı .	4 355 803
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$_	75 983 700	. \$ _	7 188 908	\$_	83 172 608	\$_	10 623 483

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

		BUSINESS TYPI	7 A C	TIVITIES ENT	ידיסס	DIGE FIINDS		GOVERN-
	_	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY	<u>s ac</u>	SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL	EKF		•	MENTAL ACTIVITIES - INTERNAL
	_	FUND		FUND	_	TOTALS		SERVICE FUNDS
Operating Revenues:								
	\$	8 723 547	\$	-	\$	8 723 547	\$	-
Sewer service charges		7 141 318		-		7 141 318		-
Sanitation collections		-		6 370 488		6 370 488		-
Provision for bad debts		(159 124)		$(10\ 273)$		(169 397)		-
Service revenue		278 130		-		278 130		-
General and administrative		119 760		-		119 760		<del>-</del>
Employee premiums		-		-		-		840 276
Employer premiums		-		-		-		3 103 323
Equipment rental		-		-		-		1 427 569
Miscellaneous	_	68 796		13 599	_	82 395		178 327
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	_	16 172 427		6 373 814		22 546 241	,	5 549 495
Operating Expenses:								
Utility collections		701 992		_		701 992		-
Sewer utilities		3 548 432		_		3 548 432		-
Wastewater treatment plant		1 809 362		_		1 809 362		-
Water production		1 879 542		_		1 879 542		-
Sanitation department		-		3 431 293		3 431 293		-
Recycling department		-		354 061		354 061		-
Insurance claims and related expenses		-		_		-		3 854 527
Depreciation and amortization		2 356 001		145 634		2 501 635		1 374 628
General and administrative		2 310 725		1 809 941		4 120 666		-
Non-departmental	_	(329 742)		9 818	_	(319 924)	i	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	_	12 276 313	-	5 750 747	-	18 027 060	į	5 229 155
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	_	3 896 114	-	623 067		4 519 181		320 340
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):								
Interest income		36 647		18 431		55 078		18 027
Capital grant		101 998		-		101 998		_
Interest expense		(953)		-		(953)		_
Gain (loss) on sale of assets		2 821	_	32 283	_	35 104		
TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES								
(EXPENSES)	_	140 513		50 714		191 227		18 027
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE								
CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	_	4 036 627	_	673 781		4 710 408		338 367
Transfers in		2 056 085		-		2 056 085		217 500
Transfers out		(5 927 880)		(151 200)		(6 079 080)		-
NET TRANSFERS	_	(3 871 795)		(151 200)		(4 022 995)	,	217 500
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	_	164 832	. <u>-</u>	522 581		687 413		555 867
Net position - Beginning		77 508 104		7 663 100		85 171 204		10 067 616
Prior period adjustment		(1 689 236)		(996 773)		(2 686 009)		
NET POSITION - RESTATED	_	75 983 700	· -	6 666 327	- 	82 485 195		10 067 616
NET POSITION - ENDING	\$_	74 224 799	\$	7 188 908	\$_	83 172 608	\$	10 623 483

## CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS

For The Year Ended September 30, 2015

		BUSINESS TYP	E AC	TIVITIES - ENT	ERP	RISE FUNDS		GOVERN-
		WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND		SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL FUND		TOTALS	· . <u>-</u>	MENTAL ACTIVITIES - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:	ф	15 060 566	ф	6 000 050	ф	00.150.610	ф	000.005
Receipts from customers and users Receipts from interfund services provided	\$	15 869 566	\$	6 289 052	\$	22 158 618	\$	938 335 4 611 160
Payments to suppliers		(4 683 096)		(2 415 592)		(7 098 688)		(3 623 685)
Payments to employees		(3 200 920)		(1 580 641)		(4 781 561)		- 1
Payments for interfund services used	_	(2 310 725)		(1 809 941)		(4 120 666)	-	<del>-</del>
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES		5 674 825		482 878		6 157 703		1 925 810
	_				_		_	
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities: Transfer from other funds		2 056 085				2 056 085		217 500
Transfer to other funds		(5 927 880)		(151 200)		(5 981 080)		217 300
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY	_	(0.5-1.000)		(======)	_	(0 2 0 2 0 0 0)	_	
NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	_	(3 871 795)		(151 200)	_	(3 924 995)	_	217 500
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:								
Acquisition and construction of capital assets		(2 098 715)		(176 656)		(2 275 371)		(1 355 966)
Principal paid on capital debt		(18 795)		-		(18 795)		-
Interest and fees paid on capital debt		(953)		-		(953)		-
Grant contribution received Proceeds from sale of capital assets		101 998 2 821		32 283		101 998 35 104		-
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY CAPITAL	_	2021	-	02 200	_	00 10 1	_	
AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	_	(2 013 644)		(144 373)	_	(2 158 017)	_	(1 355 966)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:								
Interest and dividends received		36 647		18 431		55 078		18 027
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY			_				_	
INVESTING ACTIVITIES	_	36 647		18 431	_	55 078	_	18 027
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN								
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		(173 967)		205 736		31 769		805 371
Cash and cash equivalents - Beginning	ф —	11 799 375	- "-	4 625 092	ф_	16 424 467	φ_	4 157 936
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - ENDING	\$ =	11 625 408	\$	4 830 828	\$_	16 456 236	\$_	4 963 307
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net								
Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:	4	2 206 114	4	600.065	4	4.510.101	4	222.242
Operating income (loss) Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income	\$_	3 896 114	\$_	623 067	\$_	4 519 181	\$_	320 340
(Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by								
Operating Activities:								
Depreciation and amortization		2 356 001		145 634		2 501 635		1 374 628
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable - Net		(315 262)		(84 762)		(400 024)		
(Increase) decrease in inventories		681		(84 762)		681		- -
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflow		(305 509)		(180 273)		(485 782)		-
(Decrease) in accounts/claims payable		57 302		(9 913)		47 389		233 033
Increase in accrued compensated absences		(14 230)		(31 096)		(45 326)		-
Increase in customer deposits Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities		12 401 8 540		1 530		12 401 10 070		(2 191)
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflow		74 065		43 704		117 769		(2 191)
Increase in net pension obligation		(95 278)		(25 013)		(120 291)		_
TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS	_	1 778 711	- -	(140 189)	_	1 638 522	- -	1 605 470
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY	ф.	E 674 905	dı —	490 979	φ.	6 157 702	ф —	1 005 910
OPERATING ACTIVITIES	\$_	5 674 825	\$	482 878	\$	6 157 703	\$_	1 925 810

## **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

## A. Reporting Entity

The City of Lufkin, Texas (City) was incorporated in 1890 and operates under the provisions of the City Charter as amended. The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government and provides the following services as authorized by its charter: public safety (police and fire), highways and streets, sanitation, recreation, education, public improvements, planning and zoning and general administrative services. In addition, the City owns and operates a water and sewer system and a solid waste/recycling system.

The accompanying financial statements present the government and its components units, entities for which government is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the government's operations. Each discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column in the combining financial statements (see note below for description) to emphasize that it is legally separate from the government.

**Discretely Presented Component Units.** Lufkin Industrial Development Authority, Lufkin Housing Finance Corporation, Lufkin Health Facilities Development Corporation, Lufkin Economic Development Corporation and Lufkin Convention and Visitors Bureau have been included in the reporting entity. The first three entities have been established to promote the sale of tax-exempt bonds within the City. The fourth entity was established to promote economic development in Lufkin. The fifth entity was established to promote overnight tourism in Lufkin.

The Lufkin Industrial Development Authority (Authority) was created by the Development Corporation Act of 1979 and the approval of the City Council and has been in operation since August 1979. The Authority was created to encourage industrial development in the City of Lufkin. As of September 30, 2015, there were no assets, liabilities, fund equities, revenues or expenditures of the Authority.

The Texas Housing Finance Corporation Act and the approval of the City Council created Lufkin Housing Finance Corporation. The Corporation was created to encourage safe, decent housing in the City. As of September 30, 2015 there were no assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues or expenditures of Lufkin Housing Finance Corporation.

The Texas Health Facilities Development Act and the approval of the City Council created Lufkin Health Facilities Development Corporation. The Corporation's purpose is to encourage health care, research, and education and to assist with the maintenance of public health. As of September 30, 2015, there were no assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues or expenditures of Lufkin Health Facilities Development Corporation.

During fiscal year 2004, the citizens of Lufkin voted to create a 4B Economic Development Corporation (EDC) effective October 1, 2004. The EDC is funded using one-eighth of one cent of the City's local sales tax rate of 1.5%. This equals 1/12 of the revenue from this revenue source. The City Council appoints the board members of the EDC. The City reports the EDC as a discretely presented component unit.

The Lufkin Convention and Visitors Bureau (LCVB) was formed in 2010 with the primary objective to create maximum hotel occupancy within the City through a marketing program aimed at attracting and securing overnight visitors who will spend money in the Lufkin area. The LCVB is funded with a portion of the City's local hotel/motel taxes restricted for the promotion of tourism. The City Council appoints the board members of the LCVB. The City reports the LCVB as a discretely presented component unit and does not issue separate financial statements.

Any debt incurred through the issuance of bonds through the above entities is a liability of the entity receiving the benefits of the issue and not the City of Lufkin, Texas.

## **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED**

#### B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net assets and the statement of changes in net assets) report information on all of the activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the *primary government* is reported separately from certain legally separate *component units* for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

## C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources* measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources* measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 30 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

The government reports the following major governmental funds:

The *general fund* is the government's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The *debt service fund* is used to account for the accumulation of restricted monies for the payment of general obligation debt.

## SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

The government reports the following major proprietary funds:

The water and sewer utility fund accounts for the provision of water and sewer services to the residents of the City and some residents of the County. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in the fund, including, but not limited to, production, maintenance, financing and related debt service, and billings and collections.

The solid waste disposal fund accounts for the activities related to the provision of sanitation and recycling services to the residents of the City.

Additionally, the government reports the following fund type:

The *internal service funds* account for the activities of the employee health benefit plan and the purchase and amortization of the City's equipment. The activities include the accounting for premiums provided for and the payment of eligible claims and related costs. The purchase cost and amortization of equipment (rolling stock) is now accounted for in this fund type.

Private-sector standards of accounting and financial reporting issued prior to December 1, 1989, generally are followed in both the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements to the extent that those standards do not conflict with or contradict guidance of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Governments also have the *option* of following subsequent private-sector guidance for their business-type activities and enterprise funds, subject to this same limitation. The government has elected not to follow subsequent private-sector guidance.

As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are payments-in-lieu of taxes and other charges between the government's water and sewer and solid waste disposal functions and various other functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as *program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally, dedicated resources are reported as *general revenues* rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the water and sewer utility enterprise fund, of the solid waste disposal enterprise fund, and of the government's internal service funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The water and sewer utility fund also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

When restricted, committed, assigned and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the government's policy to use restricted, committed or assigned resources first, then unrestricted resources, as they are needed.

## **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED**

## D. Assets, Liabilities, and Net Position or Equity

## 1. Deposits and Investments

The government's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. Additionally, each fund's equity in the City's investment pool is treated as a cash equivalent because the City can deposit or effectively withdraw cash at any time without prior notice or penalty. Cash equivalents are stated at fair value.

The City, as well as the component units, are authorized to invest in U.S. Treasury securities maturing in less than two (2) years, short-term obligations of U.S. Government Agencies and Instrumentalities excluding principal only and interest only mortgage backed securities, fully insured and collateralized deposits at eligible depositories, repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. Treasury or U.S. Government Agency securities in accordance with a master repurchase agreement, money market mutual funds registered with and regulated by the Securities & Exchange Commission with a dollar-weighted average portfolio maturity of 90 days or less that invest dollar for dollar without sales commissions or loads and in an amount not to exceed 10% of the total assets of any individual money market mutual fund, and if authorized by the City Council and Board of Directors, eligible investment pools as defined by and in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act that maintain a rating of at least AAA or AAAm and whose investment philosophy and strategy seek to maintain a stable net asset value of \$1.00.

Investments for the government, as well as for its component units, are reported as fair value. The City is authorized to invest in TexPool and TexStar, eligible investment pools that operate in accordance with the appropriate state laws and regulations. The reported value of the pool is the same as the fair value of the pool shares.

#### 2. Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities or restricted and unrestricted assets are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles. Trade accounts receivable in excess of 120 days comprise the trade accounts receivable allowance for uncollectibles. The property tax receivable allowance is equal to 80% of outstanding taxes at September 30, 2015.

Property taxes are levied by October 1, and are due on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which imposed. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure payment of all taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed. The City has entered into a contract with Angelina County Tax Assessor-Collector for the billing and collection of City property taxes.

## **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED**

The City is permitted by the City Charter (Article VI, Section 1) to levy taxes up to \$1.75 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general governmental services, including the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt. The combined tax rate to finance general governmental services and the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt for the year ended September 30, 2015, was .5238 per \$100 of assessed valuation. The adjusted total tax levy for fiscal year 2015 was \$10,379,536 and \$10,189,185 was collected for a current collection rate of 97.99%.

### 3. Inventories and Prepaid Items

All inventories are valued at cost using the average cost method. Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods, and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

#### 4. Restricted Assets

Restricted assets include cash and investments for the proprietary funds that are legally restricted as to their use. The primary restricted assets are related to debt retirement, renewal and replacement, and construction activity of the Water and Sewer enterprise fund.

#### 5. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, drainage systems, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an estimated useful life in excess of one year and an initial, individual cost greater than or equal to \$5,000 for tangible personal property, \$50,000 for infrastructure and \$10,000 for improvements to buildings, machinery and equipment, and vehicles. Improvements to buildings must extend the useful life by ten years or be greater than ten percent of the original cost of the asset. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed.

Property, plant, and equipment is depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives that an asset is expected to remain active and productive:

ASSETS	YEARS
Buildings, improvements and fixed equipment	20-50
Vehicles and equipment	5-20

The City has a collection of artwork presented for public exhibition and education that is being preserved for future generations. The City is prohibited from selling any pieces of the collection. The collection is capitalized as part of capital assets but not depreciated.

## **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED**

### 6. Compensated Absences

The City accrues accumulated unpaid vacation and sick leave and associated employee-related costs when earned (or estimated to be earned) by the employee. The noncurrent portion (the amount estimated to be used in subsequent fiscal years) for governmental funds is maintained separately and represents a reconciling item between the fund and government-wide presentations. The current portion of compensated absences, if any, is liquidated by the General Fund or the Civic Center Special Revenue Fund.

## 7. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net assets. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

## 8. Fund Equity

As of September 30, 2015 fund balances of the governmental funds are classified as follows:

*Nonspendable* - amounts that cannot be spent either because they are in nonspendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted - amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of constitutional provisions or enabling legislation or because of constraints that are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or the laws or regulations of other governments.

Committed - amounts that can be used only for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the City Council. The City Council is the highest level of decision-making authority for the City. Commitments may be established, modified, or rescinded only through resolutions approved by the City Council.

Assigned - amounts that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed but that are intended to be used for specific purposes. Under the City's adopted policy, only the City Council or the City's finance committee may assign amounts for specific purposes.

Unassigned - all other spendable amounts.

## **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED**

As of September 30, fund balances are composed of the following:

		GENERAL FUND		DEBT SERVICE FUND		NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Nonspendable:	-		_		-		
Inventories	\$	248 620	\$	_	\$	-	\$ 248 620
Prepaid items		4 378		=		-	4 378
Restricted:							
Law enforcement		-		_		54 706	54 706
Debt service		-		1 811 938		-	1 811 938
Capital projects		-		_		1 500 672	1 500 672
Other purposes		-		_		254 104	254 104
Committed:							
Financial operations		7 733 383		_		-	7 733 383
Zoo building		-		_		1 812 718	1 812 718
Insurance loss		-		_		(26 625)	(26 625)
Assigned:							
Other purposes		-		_		(51 813)	(51 813)
Unassigned	_	3 182 977	_	=	_	-	3 182 977
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	\$	11 169 358	\$	1 811 938	\$	3 543 762	\$ 16 525 058

When expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balances is available, the City considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the City considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds, as needed, unless the City Council or the finance committee has provided otherwise in its commitment or assignment actions.

The City has adopted a set of financial policies to guide the financial operation of the City. Included in the policies are guidelines for accumulating and maintaining an operating position in certain budgeted governmental funds such that annual expenditures shall not exceed annual resources, including fund balances. Other funds shall be fully self-supporting to the extent that the fund balance or retained earnings of each fund shall be zero or greater.

At September 30, the City of Lufkin has accumulated the following amounts in support of these policies:

	POLICY		FUND
FUND	 AMOUNT	_	TOTAL
Governmental Funds:			
General Fund - 25%	\$ 7 733 383	\$	11 169 358
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund - 12.5%	161 092		$(225\ 074)$
Recreation Fund - 12.5%	46 052		86 410
TOTAL POLICY RESERVES		_	
AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 7 940 527	\$	11 030 694

## 9. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

## **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED**

## 10. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section of separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. Deferred outflows related to pensions, which arise only under an accrual basis of accounting, is reported only in the government-wide and proprietary statements of net position. This amount is deferred and amortized over the actuarial determined recognition period.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City has two type of items that qualify for reporting in this category. The item, *unavailable revenue*, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from three sources: property taxes, fines and EMS services. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. Deferred inflows related to pensions, which arise only under an accrual basis of accounting, is reported only in the government-wide and proprietary statements of net position. This amount is deferred and amortized over the actuarial determined recognition period.

#### 11. Pensions

During the year ended September 30, 2015, the City implemented the provisions of GASB Statement 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions, as amended by GASB Statement 71, Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the Fiduciary Net Position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and the Lufkin Firemen's Retirement Fund and additions to/deductions from both plans Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

## 12. Subsequent Events

Management has evaluated subsequent events through August 16, 2016, the date the statements available to be issued.

## RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## A. Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Government-wide Statement of Net Assets

The governmental fund balance sheet includes reconciliation between *fund balance - total governmental funds* and *net assets - governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of net assets. One element of that reconciliation explains that "long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds." The details of the \$70,731,552 distinction are as follows:

\$	61 465 000
	820 609
	259 579
	2 580 420
	5 605 943
_	_
\$ _	70 731 552
	\$ -

Another element of that reconciliation explains that "Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of health insurance to individual funds. The significant portion of the assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities in the statement of net assets." The details of the \$3,372,914 difference are as follows:

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3 980 885
Receivables	572
Accounts payable	(366 545)
Accrued liabilities	 (241 998)
NET ADJUSTMENT TO INCREASE FUND BALANCE - TOTAL	
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO ARRIVE AT NET ASSETS -	
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	\$ 3 372 914

## B. Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and the Government-wide Statement of Activities

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes reconciliation between *net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds* and *changes in net assets of governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains that "Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense." The details of the \$475,481 difference are as follows:

Capital outlay	\$	3 652 292
Depreciation expense		(3 176 811)
NET ADJUSTMENT TO INCREASE NET CHANGES IN FUND	_	_
BALANCES - TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO ARRIVE		
AT CHANGES IN NET ASSETS OF GOVERNMENTAL		
ACTIVITIES	\$	475 481

## STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

## A. Budgetary Accounting

The City follows these procedures (pursuant to Article V, Sections 2, 3 and 4 of the City Charter as amended) in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

- Forty-five (45) days prior to the end of each fiscal year, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following October 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- The budget is displayed in a newspaper of general circulation within the City in order to obtain citizen comments.
- Prior to October 1, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance.
- The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between expenditure accounts within any department; however, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any department (legal level of control) must be approved by the City Council.
- Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the general fund, budgeted special revenue funds (Hotel/Motel, Zoo Building, Special Recreation, Court Security/Technology, Animal Control–Kurth Grant, Animal's Attic Gift Shop, Heritage Festival Contribution, and debt service funds). Appropriations for these funds lapse at year-end.
- Budgets presented for the general, special revenue and debt service funds were adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to government units. Budgeted amounts reflected in the financial statements are as originally adopted or as amended by City Council or the City Manager.
- The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function, and department. The legal level of budgetary control is the department level. During the year, City Council made budgetary amendments to the funds as needed during the year.

## B. Excess Expenditures over Appropriations in Individual Departments

No over-expenditures against budgets in the General Fund occurred.

## C. Deficit Fund Balance or Fund Net Assets of Individual Funds

Following are funds having deficit fund balances or fund net assets at year end, if any, along with remarks which address such deficits.

FUND NAME	DEFICIT AMOUNT	REMARKS						
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	\$ 225 075	Revenues were lower than anticipated due to less use of the facility.						
Insurance Loss Fund	\$ 26 625	Insurance costs were higher than planned for the year.						
Street Construction Fund	\$ 45 284	Street repairs and expansion have exceeded the amounts received in grants.						

## STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY - CONTINUED

## D. Compliance with Debt Ordinances

Debt ordinances on all general obligation bonds require that income from tax revenues be segregated and deposited into the Debt Service Fund annually. The amount required is the next anticipated bond interest and principal payment, but such annual deposits shall never be less than 2% of the original bond principal. The City satisfactorily complied with the bond ordinance requirements during the year ended September 30 and had restricted debt service funds of \$1,472,124 at year end.

#### **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS**

### A. Deposits and Investments

#### a. Primary Government

As of September 30, the City of Lufkin had the following deposits and investments:

					WEIGHTED AVERAGE	
INVESTMENT				FAIR	MATURITY	CREDIT
TYPE	_	AMOUNT	_	VALUE	(YEARS)	RATINGS
Certificates of deposit	\$	34 263 311	\$	34 263 311		
Money market account		7 818 678		7 818 678		
Cash Equivalents -						
Investment Pools:						
TexPool		1 208 189		1 208 189	0.14	AAAm
TexStar	_	147 184	_	147 184	0.14	AAAm
TOTAL DEPOSITS	_					
AND INVESTMENTS	\$	43 437 362	\$_	43 437 362		

Interest Rate Risk: In accordance with the its investment policy, the City of Lufkin manages its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio to less than 270 days for operating funds, anticipated cash flow requirements or the "temporary period" as defined by Federal Tax law for construction funds and limiting maturity of investments in debt service funds to debt payment dates.

TexPool is a government investment pool. The State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises oversight value of \$1.00 per share and the fair value of the position in TexPool is the same as the fair value of TexPool. TexPool operates in a manner consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act and portions of the SEC's Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Accordingly, it seeks to maintain a stable net asset value of \$1.00 per share and the fair value of the position in TexPool is the same as the fair value of TexPool shares.

TexStar is also a government investment pool. The pool is administered by J P Morgan Chase and First Southwest Asset Management, Inc. TexStar operates in a manner consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act and portions of the SEC's Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Accordingly, it seeks to maintain a stable net asset value of \$1.00 per share and the fair value of the position in TexStar is the same as the fair value of TexStar shares.

Investments (including restricted assets), which mature within three months or less of the date of purchase are included as cash equivalents.

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

Credit Risk: City of Lufkin by policy limits the type of investment to the following: U. S. Treasury securities and obligations of U.S. Government Agencies and Instrumentalities. Deposits must be fully collateralized at eligible depositories with securities as defined by the Investment Policy. Eligible investment pools are those defined by and in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act, that have been authorized by the City Council, that maintain a rating of a least AAA or AAAm, and whose investment philosophy and strategy seek to maintain a stable net asset value of \$1.00.

Custodial Credit Risk: In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned to it. All deposits of the City of Lufkin funds shall be secured by pledged collateral with a market value equal to or greater than 102% of the deposits, less any amount insured by the FDIC. Collateral pledged by City depositories is held by an independent third-party custodian with pledge and release of collateral securities at the discretion of the City. Collateral securities market value is reviewed at least monthly to ensure it equals or exceeds the related City of Lufkin deposit. As of September 30, the City's cash deposits of \$2,509,177 in the depository bank(s) were fully insured by the FDIC.

Concentration of Credit Risk: The risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer. All investments of the City are considered cash deposits held by financial institutions or pools and therefore not subject to concentration of credit risks disclosure.

All direct security purchases are settled utilizing "delivery versus payment" procedures with the City's safekeeping agent (an independent third party to the transactions). Broker/Dealers are approved annually by the City's Finance Committee.

#### b. Component Unit

## **Economic Development Corporation**

The Corporation is authorized to invest in U.S. Treasury securities maturing in less than two (2) years, short-term obligations of U.S. Government Agencies and Instrumentalities excluding principal only and interest only mortgage backed securities, fully insured and collateralized deposits at eligible depositories, repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. Treasury or U.S. Government Agency securities in accordance with a master repurchase agreement, money market mutual funds registered with and regulated by the Securities & Exchange Commission with a dollar-weighted average portfolio maturity of 90 days or less that invest dollar for dollar without sales commissions or loads and in an amount not to exceed 10% of the total assets of any individual money market mutual fund, and if authorized by the Board of Directors, eligible investment pools as defined by and in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act that maintain a rating of at least AAA or AAAm and whose investment philosophy and strategy seek to maintain a stable net asset value of \$1.00. The Corporations deposits were fully insured or collateralized at September 30. At year end, the carrying amount of deposits in the Corporation operating account was \$2,850,233.

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value. The Corporation concentrates its investments on short-term investments in order to limit market risk caused by changes in interest rates. The maximum allowed maturity of an investment by the Corporation is two years.

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover its deposits. The Corporation's depository fully collateralizes the Corporation's deposits as outlined above.

## Lufkin Convention & Visitor Bureau (LCVB)

The Bureau is authorized to invest in U.S. Treasury securities maturing in less than two (2) years, short-term obligations of U.S. Government Agencies and Instrumentalities excluding principal only and interest only mortgage backed securities, fully insured and collateralized deposits at eligible depositories, repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. Treasury or U.S. Government Agency securities in accordance with a master repurchase agreement, money market mutual funds registered with and regulated by the Securities & Exchange Commission with a dollar-weighted average portfolio maturity of 90 days or less that invest dollar for dollar without sales commissions or loads and in an amount not to exceed 10% of the total assets of any individual money market mutual fund, and if authorized by the Board of Directors, eligible investment pools as defined by and in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act that maintain a rating of at least AAA or AAAm and whose investment philosophy and strategy seek to maintain a stable net asset value of \$1.00. The Bureau's deposits were fully insured or collateralized at September 30. At year end, the carrying amount of deposits in the Bureau's operating account was \$197,339.

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value. The Bureau concentrates its investments on short-term investments in order to limit market risk caused by changes in interest rates. The maximum allowed maturity of an investment by the Bureau is two years.

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover its deposits. The Bureau's depository fully collateralizes the Bureau's deposits as outlined above.

### B. Receivables

Receivables as of September 30 for the government's individual major funds and nonmajor, and internal service funds in the aggregate, including the related allowances for uncollectible accounts are as follows:

Governmental funds report *deferred* revenue in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of *deferred* revenue and *unearned* revenue reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

NONIMA IOD

									NONMAJOR		
					WATER		SOLID		AND		
			DEBT		AND		WASTE		INTERNAL		
	GENERAL		SERVICE		SEWER		DISPOSAL		SERVICE		
	FUND		FUND		FUND		FUND		FUNDS		TOTAL
Receivables:		-				-		-		_	
Taxes	\$ 506 656	\$	244 576	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	751 232
Accounts	10 375 968		-		2 935 966		950 637		158 313		14 420 884
Other	47 861		1 016		23 908		6 854		12 958		92 597
Due from other funds	241 998		-		-		-		-		241 998
Intergovernmental	987 664		-		_		-		-		987 664
Less allowance for											
uncollectibles	(8 279 530)		$(181\ 236)$		(348 750)		(56 260)		(139 575)		(9 005 551)
	\$ 3 880 617	\$	64 356	\$	2 610 924	\$	901 231	\$	31 696	\$	7 488 801
		-		_		_				_	

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

## C. Interfund Receivables, Payables and Transfers

During the course of operations, transactions occur between individual funds that may result in amounts owed between funds. Interfund receivables and payables between funds within governmental activities are eliminated in the Statement of Net Assets. Any amounts owed between governmental and business-type activities or restricted and unrestricted assets are defined as internal balances on the Statement of Net Assets.

		INTERFUND	INTERFUND	
FUND	_	RECEIVABLES	PAYABLES	PURPOSE
Governmental Activities:	_			
General Fund	\$	241 998	\$ -	Short-term advance
Special Revenue Funds:				
Hotel/Motel Fund		-	98 117	Short-term advance
Internal Service Funds:				
Health Insurance Fund		-	241 998	Short-term advance
Component Units:				
Lufkin Convention and				
Visitors Bureau		98 117	-	Short-term advance
TOTAL	\$	340 115	\$ 340 115	

Transfers at September 30 consisted of the following:

	_		TRANSFER IN											
			DEBT CAPITAL INTERNAL											
		GENERAL		SERVICE		PROJECT		SERVICE						
TRANSFER OUT		FUND		FUND		FUNDS		FUND		TOTAL				
General Fund	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	217 500	\$	217 500				
Nonmajor Governmental		315 868		-		-		-		315 868				
Water and Sewer Utility Fund		100 000		3 771 695		-		-		3 871 695				
Solid Waste Disposal Fund	_	100 000		51 300	_	192 383	_	-		343 583				
TOTAL	\$	515 868	\$	3 822 995	\$	192 383	\$	217 500	\$	4 748 646				

Transfers are used to 1) move revenues from the fund with collection authorization to the debt service fund as debt service principal and interest become due 2) move unrestricted general fund revenues to finance various programs that the government must account for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations 3) move initial funding of the equipment acquisition and replacement program.

#### D. Restricted Assets

Restricted assets consist of cash, investments and other receivables and are limited to the payment of principal and interest on bonds, construction, and renewal and replacement of property, plant and equipment, customer refundable deposits and other receivables as follows:

						RENEWAL				
		BOND		CON-		AND				
	_	RESERVE	_	STRUCTION	_	REPLACEMENT	_	OPERATIONS	_	TOTAL
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	1 472 123	\$	3 065 096	\$	5 424 887	\$	-	\$	9 962 106
Customer deposits	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	264 995	_	264 995
TOTAL RESTRICTED	-		_		_				_	
ASSETS	\$	1 472 123	\$	3 065 096	\$	5 424 887	\$	264 995	\$	10 227 101

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

### E. Capital Assets

## 1. Water Rights in Sam Rayburn Reservoir

In order to secure a firm supply of 28,000 acre-feet of water annually from the Sam Rayburn Reservoir for municipal and industrial use, the City entered into a contract with the Lower Neches Valley Authority. Under the terms of the contract, the City agreed to pay the Authority \$16,189 annually for a period of forty-six years beginning December 1, 1968, whether or not the City withdraws any amounts of water from the Sam Rayburn Reservoir. The City did not withdraw any water during the year ended September 30. The City of Lufkin paid the Authority \$157,882 in December 2003 to complete this contract.

In order to provide water rights in Sam Rayburn Reservoir, the City entered into a contract with the United States of America. Under the terms of the contract the City agrees to pay:

- The sum of \$220,000 in fifty consecutive annual installments in the amount of \$7,698 each, which commenced on the first day of January, 1970. Except for the first payment, which was applied solely to retirement of principal, all installments shall include accrued interest at the rate of 2.591% per annum on the unpaid balance.
- The sum of \$305,600 in forty consecutive annual installments in the amount of \$12,049 each, which commenced on the first day of January, 1976. Except for the first payment, which was applied solely to retirement of principal, all installments shall include accrued interest at the rate of 2.591% per annum on the unpaid balance.
- .692 percent of the annual experienced joint use costs of ordinary operation and maintenance of the Sam Rayburn Reservoir, which shall be applicable to the present water supply storage space.
- .964 percent of the annual experienced joint use costs of ordinary operation and maintenance of the Sam Rayburn Reservoir, which shall be applicable to the future water supply storage space.
- 1.689 percent of the joint use cost of sedimentation resurveys when incurred.
- 1.689 percent of the joint use cost of major capital replacement when incurred.

The \$220,000 and \$305,600 have been capitalized and will be amortized when actual water usage from the Sam Rayburn Reservoir occurs.

The amounts capitalized under the contracts with the Lower Neches Valley Authority and United States of America for water rights in the Sam Rayburn Reservoir are as follows:

Capitalized payments for water supply	\$ 796 620
Capitalized Contract for Water Rights:	
50 year contract	220 000
40 year contract	 305 600
WATER RIGHTS IN SAM RAYBURN	
RESERVOIR	\$ 1 322 220

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

## 2. Water Rights in Kurth Lake and Groundwater

During the year ended September 30, 2010, the City acquired Kurth Lake, water wells and other associated assets from Abitibi-Bowater Corporation for a purchase price of \$15,000,000. As a result of this acquisition, the City purchased the water rights to pump 19 million gallons per day from the Angelina River into Kurth Lake for \$1,810,770 and they purchased the water rights to 14 water wells to pump 8.3 million gallons from ground water for \$776,044.

## 3. Infrastructure Capital Assets

The City has elected to use the "Modified Approach" as defined by GASB Statement No. 34 for infrastructure reporting for its paving system (streets). Under GASB Statement No. 34, eligible infrastructure capital assets are not required to be depreciated under the following requirements:

- The City manages the eligible infrastructure capital assets using an asset management system with characteristics of 1) an up-to-date inventory: 2) performs condition assessments and summarizes the results using a measurement scale: and 3) estimates annual amount to maintain and preserve at the established condition assessment level.
- The City documents that the eligible infrastructure capital assets are being preserved approximately at or above the established and disclosed condition assessment level.

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30 was as follows:

		-						
		BEGINNING						ENDING
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	_	BALANCE	_	INCREASES	_	DECREASES	_	BALANCE
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:								
Land	\$	4 631 060	\$	-	\$	$(180\ 000)$	\$	4 451 060
Infrastructure		66 195 870		1 339 539		- 1		67 535 409
Works of art		278 500		-		-		278 500
Construction in progress		544 089		1 483 046		(1 166 048)		861 087
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS NOT					_			
BEING DEPRECIATED	_	71 649 519		2 822 585	_	(1 346 048)	_	73 126 056
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:								
Buildings		22 485 451		_		_		22 485 451
Improvements other than buildings		20 558 489		82 662		_		20 641 151
Machinery and equipment		14 816 310		1 239 126		(360 183)		15 695 253
Vehicles		12 182 689		858 489		(499 819)		12 541 359
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS BEING	-	12 102 009		000 103	-	(133 013)	_	12 011 005
DEPRECIATED		70 042 939		2 180 277		(860 002)		71 363 214
DDI KDCIITIDD	-	10 042 333	-	2 100 211	-	(000 002)	_	71 303 214
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:								
Buildings		(6 795 122)		(457 300)		_		(7 252 422)
Improvements other than buildings		(6 093 516)		(649 757)		_		(6 743 273)
Machinery and equipment		(9 539 829)		(865 530)		355 767		(10 049 592)
Vehicles		(6 821 657)		(1 204 224)		480 781		(7 545 100)
TOTAL ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	-	(29 250 124)	-	(3 176 811)	-	836 548	_	(31 590 387)
	-	(25 200 12 .)	-	(0 1.0 011)	-		_	(01 030 00.)
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS, BEING								
DEPRECIATED, NET		40 792 815		(996 534)		(23 454)		39 772 827
BEI RECEITED, NET	-	10 192 010	-	(330 00 1)	-	(20 101)	_	03 112 021
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES CAPITAL								
ASSETS, NET	\$	112 442 334	\$	1 826 051	\$	(1 369 502)		112 898 883
1100010, 1101	Ψ-	114 114 007	Ψ.	1 020 001	- Ψ	(1 000 002)		112 070 000
Governmental activities, capital related debt								(61 645 000)
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES, INVESTMENT							_	(= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =
IN CAPITAL ASSETS NET OF RELATED DEBT							\$	51 253 883
m. cm managero ner or needines see							~_	01 400 000

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES		BEGINNING BALANCE		INCREASES		DECREASES		ENDING BALANCE
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:			-'		- '	_	_	
Land	\$	5 681 304	\$	12 665	\$	-	\$	5 693 969
Water rights		2 586 814		-		-		2 586 814
Construction in progress	_	2 312 351	_	2 218 955	_	(881 906)	_	3 649 400
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS NOT								
BEING DEPRECIATED	_	10 580 469	_	2 231 620	_	(881 906)	_	11 930 183
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:								
Buildings		5 638 560		-		-		5 638 560
Improvements other than buildings		79 739 325		569 010		-		80 308 335
Machinery and equipment		16 076 532		356 649		-		16 433 181
Vehicles	_	1 729 672		-		(134 759)	_	1 594 913
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS BEING DEPRECIATED	_	103 184 089		925 659		(134 759)	_	103 974 989
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:								
Buildings		(2 417 814)		(118 202)		-		(2 536 016)
Improvements other than buildings		(29 322 422)		(1 737 745)		-		(31 060 167)
Machinery and equipment		(13 047 352)		(640 133)		-		(13 687 485)
Vehicles	_	(1 716 705)		(5 557)		134 759	_	(1 587 503)
TOTAL ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	_	(46 504 293)		(2 501 637)		134 759	_	(48 871 171)
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS, BEING								
DEPRECIATED, NET	_	56 679 796		(1 575 978)		-	_	55 103 818
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES CAPITAL								
ASSETS, NET	\$_	67 260 265	\$	655 642	\$	(881 906)		67 034 001
Business-type activities, capital related debt							_	
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES, INVESTMENT IN								
CAPITAL ASSETS NET OF RELATED DEBT							\$_	67 034 001

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the City as follows:

		TOTAL
Governmental Activities:		_
General government	\$	387 797
Public safety		1 783 220
Cultural and recreation		554 333
Planning and community development		37 155
Public works	_	414 307
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	\$	3 176 811
Business-Type Activities:		
Water and sewer	\$	2 356 001
Solid waste disposal	_	145 636
TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	\$	2 501 637

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

#### 4. Construction and Other Commitments

The government has active construction projects as of September 30. The projects include utility construction in areas with newly developed housing, widening and construction of existing streets, the replacement of asbestos and old water lines, and various culture and recreation improvements. At year end the government's commitments with contractors are as follows:

PROJECT	EXPENDED TO DATE	REMAINING COMMITMENT	FUNDING SOURCE
Construction			
Sidewalk construction	\$ 81 236	\$ 1 137 764	Texas Department of Transportation
MLK drainage repair	694	206 478	2012 Capital improvements
Knight avenue drainage	12 489	107 511	2012 Capital improvements
Atkinson reconstruction	-	105 000	2012 Capital improvements
Moffett road reconstruction	276 817	68 183	2012 Capital improvements
Hill street reconditioning	78 299	101 701	2012 Capital improvements
Augusta street recondition	-	156 400	2012 Capital improvements
Chambers park tennis court			
renovation	73 701	47 519	2012 Capital improvements
Jones lake fishing pier	40 281	-	2012 Capital improvements
Lift water wells 5 of 10	476 842	38 221	Water/Sewer renewal and replacement fund
Pineywoods Academy sewer line	_	20 000	Water/Sewer renewal and replacement fund
Water plant #3	323 483	17 751	Water/Sewer renewal and replacement fund
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION	\$ 1 363 842	\$ 2 006 528	•

## F. Current Liabilities

## 1. Accounts/Claims Payable and Accrued Liabilities

Accounts/claims payable in the governmental activities is composed of amounts due vendors of \$995,579. The governmental accrued liabilities are composed of accrued salaries and benefits of \$638,985 and other accrued liabilities of \$825,482. The business-type activities accounts/claims payable are composed of amounts due vendors, \$196,196. The business-type accrued liabilities are composed of accrued salaries and benefits of \$116,409 and other accrued liabilities of \$185,508.

#### 2. Compensated Absences

The City recognizes liabilities for compensated absences related to unpaid vacation and sick leave when the following conditions are met.

The City's obligations are attributable to employees' services already rendered, compensated absence rights vest or are accumulated, payment of the compensated absences compensation is probable, and the compensated absences can be reasonably estimated. A liability for compensated absences is reported in the governmental funds only if they have matured.

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

## G. Long-term Debt

## 1. General Obligation Bonds Payable

General obligation bonds payable at September 30 are comprised of the following individual issues:

\$9,475,000 Series 2006 General Obligation Refunding Bonds due in semi-annual installments of \$0 to \$570,000 from February 15, 2007 through August 15, 2022; interest at 3.63% to 5.50%. \$1,740,000 Series 2007 General Obligation Bonds due annual	\$	2 335 000
installments of \$55,000 to \$125,000 from August 15, 2008 through August 15, 2027; interest at 4.15% to 5.125%. \$5,870,000 Series 2007 Tax and Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Certificates of Obligations due in annual installments of		165 000
\$150,000 to \$280,000 from August 15, 2008 through August 15, 2027; interest at 4.125% to 4.50%. \$17,400,000 Series 2009 Tax and Waterworks and Sewer System		370 000
(Limited Pledge) Revenue Certificates of Obligation due in annual installments of \$600,000 to \$1,100,000 from February 15, 2013 through February 15, 2034; interest at 2.50% to 5.00%. \$9,145,000 Series 2010 Tax and Waterworks and Sewer System		15 600 000
Revenue Certificates of Obligation due in annual installments of \$305,000 to \$650,000 from August 15, 2012 through August 15, 2031; interest 15 2.00% to 4.00%.		7 085 000
\$12,130,000 Series 2010 General Obligation Refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$610,000 to \$1,340,000 from August 15, 2011 to August 15, 2021; interest at 2.00% to 4.00%. \$9,680,000 Series 2011 General Obligation Refunding bonds due		7 850 000
in annual installments of \$195,000 to \$1,125,000 from August 15, 2012 to August 15, 2024; interest at 2.00% to 2.50%. \$7,100,000 Series 2012 Water and Sewer Certificates of Obligation		7 050 000
due in annual installments of \$300,000 to \$425,000 from August 15, 2013 to August 15, 2034; interest at 1.00% to 2.25%. \$5,100,000 Series 2013 Tax and Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Certificates of Obligation due in annual installments of		6 500 000
\$200,000 to \$335,000 from August 15, 2014 to August 15, 2033; interest at 2.50% to 2.75%. \$5,350,000 Series 2014 General Obligation Refunding bonds due in		4 665 000
annual installments of \$405,000 to \$580,000 from August 15, 2015 to August 15, 2025; interest at 2.00% to 3.00%. \$4,900,000 Series 2015 General Obligation Refunding bonds due in		4 945 000
annual installments of \$440,000 to \$650,000 from August 15, 2015 to August 15, 2027; interest at 2.00% to 4.00%.	. —	4 900 000
	\$	61 645 000

The City expended \$2,191,860 for interest on general obligation bonds for the year ended September 30.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

The principal and interest requirements for general obligation bonds are as follows:

YEAR ENDING		GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES											
SEPTEMBER 30,	•	PRINCIPAL		INTEREST		TOTAL							
2016	\$	4 850 000	\$	2 080 144	\$	6 930 144							
2017		5 005 000		1 925 864		6 930 864							
2018		5 005 000		1 770 855		6 775 855							
2019		5 110 000		1 621 696		6 731 696							
2020		5 245 000		1 476 041		6 721 041							
2021-2025		17 875 000		5 216 208		23 091 208							
2026-2030		11 810 000		2 518 312		14 328 312							
2031-2035		6 565 000		490 474		7 055 474							
TOTAL	\$	61 465 000	\$	17 099 594	\$	78 564 594							

## 2. Notes Payable

The principal and interest requirements for notes payable are as follows:

YEAR ENDING	BUSIN	IES	S-TYPE ACTIV	VITI:	ES		COMPONENT UNITS					
SEPTEMBER 30,	PRINCIPAL		INTEREST		TOTAL		PRINCIPAL		INTEREST		TOTAL	
2016	\$ 6 950	\$	749	\$	7 699	\$	244 605	\$	37 385	\$	179 074	
2017	7 130		569		7 699		251 221		32 383		179 074	
2018	7 315		384		7 699		258 902		27 204		179 074	
2019	7 662		194		7 856		269 119		21 842		179 074	
2020	-		-		-		278 609		16 292		179 074	
2021-2025	-	_	_	_	-	_	343		15 139		358 148	
TOTAL	\$ 29 057	\$	1 896	\$	30 953	\$	1 103 273	\$	150 245	\$	1 253 518	

The City has acquired storage space in Sam Rayburn Reservoir by issuing notes payable. The space purchased is pledged as collateral for the notes payable. The amount of the notes payable for storage space at September 30 was \$29,057.

The City expended \$1,228 for interest on notes payable for business-type activities for the year ended September 30.

The Economic Development Corporation (Component Unit) has entered into lease purchase agreements with an industry. As a part of the agreement the Economic Development Corporation has acquired notes for the improvements for this industry. The amount of the notes payable at September 30 was \$1,103,273.

The City expended \$95,096 for interest on notes payable for the component units for the year ended September 30.

חום

## 3. Change in Long-term Liabilities

#### **Primary Government**

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	BEGINNING BALANCE		ADDITIONS		REDUCTIONS		ENDING BALANCE		WITHIN ONE YEAR
Bonds Payable:				_					
General obligation bonds	\$ 66 010 000	\$	4 970 000	\$	9 515 000	\$	61 465 000	\$	4 850 000
Compensated absences	3 606 690		-		1 026 270		2 580 420		-
Net pension obligations	5 079 793	_	24 581 680	*	-	_	29 661 473	_	-
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL									
ACTIVITIES LONG-									
TERM LIABILITIES	\$ 74 696 483	\$	29 551 680	\$	10 541 270	\$	93 706 893	\$	4 850 000

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES  Notes payable Compensated absences Net pension obligations TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE LONG-TERM	_ \$	BEGINNING BALANCE 47 852 331 419 601 015	\$ ADDITIONS 2 679 367	*	REDUCTIONS 18 795 158 970	\$ - -	ENDING BALANCE 29 057 172 444 3 280 382	\$ WITHIN ONE YEAR 6 950 113 649
LIABILITIES	\$	980 286	\$ 2 679 367	\$	177 765	\$	3 481 883	\$ 120 599
Component Unit	s							
		BEGINNING BALANCE	ADDITIONS		REDUCTIONS		ENDING BALANCE	DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR
Net pension obligations Notes payable TOTAL COMPONENT	\$	26 884 2 617 067	\$ 127 242 -	* \$	1 512 487	\$	154 126 1 103 273	\$ - 141 689
UNIT LONG-TERM								

DUE

## 4. Advance and Current Refundings

LIABILITIES

The City issued \$4,970,000 of general obligation refunding bonds to provide resources to purchase U.S. Government State and Local Government Series securities that were placed in an irrevocable trust for the purpose of generating resources for all future debt service payment on the refunded bonds. The net proceeds of \$5,321,971 (after issuance costs of \$95,573, plus discount of \$35,721) were used to advance refund the Tax and Waterworks and Sewer System Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006 and 2007 bond with a total principal amount of \$4,490,000 and interest ranging from 3.625% to 5.5%. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the government-wide financial statements.

3 961

1 512 487 \$ 1 257 399 \$

This advance refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the years by \$520,050 and resulted in an economic gain of \$444,120.

## 5. Net Pension Obligations

Net pension obligations at September 30 are comprised of the following:

Retirement plan - Firemen's retirement fund	\$ 18 376 070
TMRS retirement fund	14 234 670
OPEB - Retiree health insurance	1 566 415
TOTAL NET PENSION OBLIGATIONS	\$ 34 177 155

Net pension obligations at September 30 are recorded as follows:

2 653 968 \$

Governmental activities	\$ 31 467 676
Business-type activities	2 589 446
Component units	120 033
TOTAL NET PENSION OBLIGATIONS	\$ 34 177 155

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

#### H. Other Information

#### 1. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The City purchases workers' compensation insurance coverage from Deep East Texas Self Insurance Fund, a public entity risk pool, which is self-sustaining through member premiums. The Fund reinsures through commercial companies for claims in excess of \$750,000 per occurrence. The City pays an annual premium to the Fund for its workers' compensation insurance coverage. By participating in the pool, the City is not responsible for its own paid claims; consequently, risks associated with workers' compensation are passed to the pool. However, members would be contingently liable for their share of liabilities in the event the assets of the Fund were exhausted. The Fund was solvent as of the most recent audited financial statements.

The City maintains insurance coverage covering liability and property risks of loss with Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool, a self-insurance pool created by its members to provide various coverages to participating members. Excess insurance is purchased to provide additional financial stability to the Pool. Catastrophic losses that exceed the Pool's self-insured retention are secured by excess insurance purchased from domestic A-rated companies.

The Pool's retention is \$1,000,000 per occurrence in excess of member deductibles for property insurance, \$3,000,000 per occurrence for boiler and machinery coverage, \$1,000,000 per occurrence for liability insurance, and \$1,000,000 per vehicle, \$1,000,000 per occurrence in excess of member deductibles for automobile physical damage coverage. City management believes such coverage is sufficient to preclude any significant losses to the City. Settled claims did not exceed the coverage during the last three fiscal years.

The City has entered into agreements with outside firms to administer its employee health benefit plan for twelve (12) month periods. Under the terms of the agreement, the administrator (1) reviews claims for benefits under the plan and determines whether they have been properly filed and determines the amount, if any, which is due and payable with respect thereto, (2) on behalf of the City, disburses claim payments that it determines to be due in accordance with the provisions of the plan to the eligible individual or assignee of such eligible individual entitled thereto, and (3) takes all reasonable steps to process claims and disburse claim payments expeditiously.

The Plan provides coverage of up to \$125,000 for each individual. The City has reinsurance agreements for the plan years. Such agreements generally provide for a stop loss per individual. At September 30, the individual stop loss amount was \$125,000.

Under the terms of the plan, eligible claims and related expenses are paid from premiums paid by covered employees and the various funds of the City in which they are employed.

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

The City accounts for the transactions of the plan in the Group Health Insurance Fund, an Internal Service Fund. At September 30, 2015, the City had recorded a liability of \$124,829 for claims incurred but not paid at that date. This liability was based on an estimate of claims incurred but not reported provided by the outside claims administrator.

FOR THE	CLAIMS			CLAIMS
YEAR ENDED	PAYABLE	CLAIMS	CLAIMS	PAYABLE
SEPTEMBER 30,	OCTOBER 1,	INCURRED	PAID	SEPTEMBER 30,
2006	\$ 573 903	\$ 2 477 494	\$ 2 747 857	\$ 303 540
2007	\$ 303 540	\$ 2 767 632	\$ 2 720 711	\$ 350 461
2008	\$ 350 461	\$ 2 903 818	\$ 2 864 916	\$ 389 363
2009	\$ 389 363	\$ 2 333 207	\$ 2 473 586	\$ 248 984
2010	\$ 248 984	\$ 2 360 264	\$ 2 331 162	\$ 278 086
2011	\$ 278 086	\$ 3 181 016	\$ 3 096 777	\$ 362 325
2012	\$ 362 325	\$ 4 773 998	\$ 4 834 980	\$ 301 343
2013	\$ 301 343	\$ 4 332 699	\$ 4 277 541	\$ 356 501
2014	\$ 356 501	\$ 2 947 657	\$ 3 179 329	\$ 124 829
2015	\$ 124 829	\$ 4 063 347	\$ 3 827 111	\$ 361 065

### 2. Contingent Liabilities

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures that may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time, although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

The City is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of the City's counsel the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the City.

Effective January 1, 2009, the City of Lufkin elected to contribute the phase in rate which was less than the full retirement cost for Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS.) The 2009 phase in rate and full rate were 14.78% and 19.43%, respectively. Effective January 1, 2010, the phase in rate and full rate were 16.39% and 20.98%, respectively. The 2011 phase in rate and full rate were 17.33% and 19.18%, respectively. For Fiscal Year 2012 the City elected to change the COLA for retirees to 50% of the Consumer Price Index.

The City of Lufkin entered into an agreement with The Board of Trustees of The Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (Fund) of Lufkin during FY 2004 stating that the City of Lufkin did not desire to opt out of the mandate stipulated by the Texas Legislature under Proposition XV requiring Cities to be responsible for insuring that the benefits payable under the fund are not reduced. The agreement allows the City of Lufkin to make provisions to the plan that will help to guarantee the financial soundness of it. Should the Fund become insolvent, the City of Lufkin will be responsible for the costs of the Fund. At September 30, 2015, the City has an estimated net pension obligation for the Fund of \$3,146,750.

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

By ordinance enacted by the City Council, the City has established the Retiree Health Insurance Fund (the Fund) that provides health care coverage for eligible retirees from the City. The Fund is a single-employer defined benefit plan administered by the City. Benefit provisions are established and may be amended by the City as authorized by the local ordinance. The City contributes a portion of the premiums for health insurance for retirees. At September 30, 2015, the City has an estimated net pension obligation for other post employment benefits of \$1,566,415.

### 3. Defined Benefit Pension Plans - TMRS

### A. Plan Description

The City of Lufkin participates as one of 860 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS's defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) that can be obtained at www.tmrs.com.

All eligible employees of the city are required to participate in TMRS.

#### B. Benefits Provided

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the city, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the city-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payments options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

#### Employees Covered by Benefit Terms:

At the December 31, 2014 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	197
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	147
Active employees	340
	684

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

#### C. Contributions

The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, and the city matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the city. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the City of Lufkin were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City of Lufkin were 16.20% and 15.72% in calendar years 2014 and 2015, respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2015 were \$1,769,104, and were equal to the required contribution.

## D. Net Pension Liability

The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2014, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

### **Actuarial Assumptions:**

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2014 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation 3.0% per year Overall payroll growth 3.0% per year

Investment Rate of Return 7.0%, net of pension plan investment

expense, including inflation

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the gender-distinct RP2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table, with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the gender-distinct RP2000 Disabled Retiree Mortality Table is used, with slight adjustments.

Actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2014, valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies. The experience study in TMRS was for the period January 1, 2006 through December 31, 2009, first used in the December 31, 2010 valuation. Healthy post-retirement mortality rates and annuity purchase rates were updated based on a Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011, and dated December 31, 2013. These assumptions were first used in the December 31, 2013 valuation, along with a change to the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. Assumptions are reviewed annually. No additional changes were made for the 2014 valuation.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.0%. The pension plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established and may be amended by the TMRS Board of Trustees. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income, in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

		LONG-TERM
		EXPECTED REAL
	TARGET	RATE OF RETURN
ASSET CLASS	ALLOCATION	(ARITHMETIC)
Domestic Equity	17.5%	4.80%
International Equity	17.5%	6.05%
Core Fixed Income	30.0%	1.50%
Non-Core Fixed Income	10.0%	3.50%
Real Return	5.0%	1.75%
Real Estate	10.0%	5.25%
Absolute Return	5.0%	4.25%
Private Equity	5.0%	8.50%
TOTAL	100.0%	

#### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 7.0%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

### Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	INCREASE (DECREASE)					
	TOTAL		PLAN		NET PENSION	
	PENSION		FIDUCIARY NET		LIABILITY	
	LIABILITY (A)		POSITION (B)		(A) - (B)	
Balance at December 31, 2013	\$ 81 392 464	\$	66 853 204	\$	14 539 260	
Changes for the Year:						
Service cost	2 123 077		-		2 123 077	
Interest	5 650 445		-		5 650 445	
Change of benefit terms	-		-		-	
Difference between expected						
and actual experience	(776 242)		-		$(776\ 242)$	
Changes of assumptions	-		-		-	
Contributions - Employer	-		2 486 016		(2 486 016)	
Contributions - Employee	-		1 034 606		(1 034 606)	
Net investment income	-		3 824 460		(3 824 460)	
Benefit payments, including						
refunds of employee	(3 466 727)		(3 466 727)		-	
Administrative expense	-		(39 929)		39 929	
Other changes			(3 283)		3 283	
NET CHANGES	3 530 553		3 835 143		(304 590)	
Balance at December 31, 2014	\$ 84 923 017	\$	70 688 347	\$	14 234 670	

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

## Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 7.0%, as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.0%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.0%) than the current rate:

	1% DECREASE		1% INCREASE
	IN DISCOUNT	DISCOUNT	IN DISCOUNT
	RATE (6.0%)	RATE (7.0%)	RATE (8.0%)
Net pension liability	\$ 26 281 244	\$ 14 234 670	\$ 4 346 132

### Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at <a href="https://www.tmrs.com">www.tmrs.com</a>.

## E. Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2015, the city recognized pension expense of \$2,091,978.

At September 30, 2015, the city reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

		DEFERRED		DEFERRED
		OUTFLOWS OF		INFLOWS OF
	_	RESOURCES		RESOURCES
Differences between expected and	_		-	
actual economic experience	\$	-	\$	594 763
Changes in actuarial assumptions		-		-
Difference between projected and				
actual investment earnings		684 211		-
Contributions subsequent to the				
measurement date	_	1 769 104		=
TOTAL	\$	2 453 315	\$	594 763

\$1,858,552 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2015. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

\_\_\_\_\_

	PENSION
	EXPENSE
_	AMOUNT
\$	(10 426)
	(10426)
	(10426)
	120 726
	_
	-
\$	89 448
	_

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

## 4. Firemen Pension - Defined Benefit Pension Plans

The Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (Fund) of Lufkin, Texas is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by a board of trustees. The Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund of Lufkin, Texas is not considered to be a component unit of the City or of any other reporting entity. The fund issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing the Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund of Lufkin, Texas, P. O. Drawer 190, Lufkin, Texas 75902.

Firefighters in the Lufkin Fire Department are covered by the Fund. As of the latest actuarial information dated December 31, 2014, the fund had the following membership information:

Retirees, vested terminated employees and beneficiaries	70
Current Employees:	
Electing DROP	3
Fully vested	36
Non-vested	40
TOTAL	149

The Fund operates primarily under the "Texas Local Fire Fighters Retirement Act," Article 6243.e *Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes*, 45<sup>th</sup> Legislature as revised by the 73<sup>rd</sup> Legislature and administers retirement and disability and death benefits to employees and beneficiaries of the employees of the fire department of City of Lufkin, Texas. The plan uses the accrual basis of accounting. The plan document was amended effective November 30, 2009.

Service retirement eligibility is as follows:

Normal - age 50 with 10 years of service (15 years of service if hired after September 1, 2005)

Disability retirement eligibility is as follows:

An active firefighter who has completed his probationary period will qualify for a disability benefit if he becomes disabled from any cause whatsoever for either physical or mental reasons, except for those causes specified in the plan document. Under certain circumstances, the Board of Trustees may deny disability benefits.

Vested termination eligibility is as follows:

If a firefighter has completed at least 10 years of service (15 years of service if hired after September 1, 2005) but has not attained the age of 50 at the time of termination of service, a deferred retirement is available commencing on the end of the month age 50 is attained.

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

Death benefit eligibility is as follows:

Death benefits are payable to the participant's spouse for life as long as the spouse does not remarry, or remarries and subsequently divorces. Benefits are payable to a participant's children until age 18, age 22 if the child remains a full-time student, or life as long as the child is disabled by a physical or mental illness.

Deferred retirement option provision eligibility is as follows:

If a firefighter is eligible for a service retirement as described above, they may elect an alternative form of retirement known as the Deferred Retirement Option Provision (DROP).

Under the DROP, a firefighter is treated by the Fund as if they retired. Their monthly pension is determined based on pay and service to the date they elected to participate in the DROP. The firefighter may participate in the DROP for a maximum of six years. During the time they are participating in the DROP, they continue to work for the Fire Department in their regular capacity. Their monthly pension and their monthly contributions to the Fund remain in the Fund.

The firefighter may leave the program at any time within the six year period. At the time the firefighter does leave the DROP, they are entitled to receive the amount which has accumulated in the Fund by making an irrevocable decision to request payment of the entire amount in a lump-sum, or to request that the accumulation be paid in not more than three installments beginning not more than thirteen months from leaving the DROP, with the final installment being made not more that thirty-seven months after leaving the DROP. The Fund must be given a 180 day notice of fund withdrawal. They are also entitled to begin receiving their monthly pension that was previously being paid monthly into the Fund. They must also retire from active duty with the Fire Department at the time they leave the DROP.

The actuarially accrued liability is the present value of pension benefits estimated to be paid in the future as a result of employee service to date. The measure is the actuarial present value of credited projected benefits and is intended to help users assess the Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund of Lufkin, Texas funding status, assess progress made in accumulating sufficient assets to pay benefits when due and make comparisons among public employees retirement systems. The measure is independent of the actuarial funding method used to determine contributions to the fund.

The contribution rate of the firefighters is determined by the firefighters. The City's contribution rate is determined by negotiations with the fire fighters. The actuary certifies the actuarial annual required contribution (ARC). The total contributions of the fire fighters and the City are less than the actuarial annual required contribution. At September 30, 2015, the City's net pension obligation for the Fireman's Relief and Retirement Fund of Lufkin, Texas was estimated to be \$2,974,915.

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

The City's total salaries and wages for calendar year 2014 for firemen was \$4,753,068 and the City's contributions were based on a payroll of \$4,966,395. Both the City and the covered employees made contributions, amounting to \$627,405 (13.18%) by employees and \$1,094,156 (22.71%) by the City. The minimum actuarial contribution rate with a 40 year amortization period would be 38.94%.

As permitted by GASB Statement No. 25, the following information is being presented only for as many years as available. Contributions during the periods shown have been made in accordance with actuarial requirements.

### A. Plan Description

The City sponsors the Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund of Lufkin, Texas (the "Plan"). The Plan is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covering all employees of the City of Lufkin Fire Department. The Plan operates primarily under the "Texas Local Fire Fighters Retirement Act," Article 6243.3 Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes 45th Legislature as amended by the 75th Legislature, and administers retirement and death benefits to employees and beneficiaries of the employees of the fire department of the City of Lufkin.

### B. Benefits Provided

The Plan provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the Plan's Board of Trustees.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as a percentage of the member's highest 60-month salary plus an additional longevity benefit for years of service over 20 years. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to the member contributions for the final 72 months of employment plus an amount equal to the total of 72 normal monthly benefit payments.

## **Employees Covered by Benefit Terms:**

At the December 31, 2014 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	56
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	14
Active employees	79
	149

#### C. Contributions

The contribution rate for members in the Plan is 13.20% of member gross earnings, and the City contribution rate is 23.00% of member gross earnings both as adopted by the governing body of the City. The contribution rate of members is determined by the members. The City's contribution rate is determined by the city Council. The plan actuary certified whether the contribution commitment by the members and the City provides adequate financing arrangement.

Total contributions to the Plan for the year ended December 31, 2014 were \$1,721,561, and were equal to the required contribution.

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

## D. Net Pension Liability

The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2014, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

## Actuarial Assumptions:

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2014 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Administrative Expense	0.2% per year
Inflation	2.5% per year
Salary Increases	4.5% per year
Overall Payroll Growth	3.0% per year

Investment Rate of Return 7.5%, net of pension plan investment

expense, including inflation

Actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2014, valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies. The experience study for the period 2006 through 2014. Salary increases were based on historical comparison to similar plans; however, the Plan's Board of Trustees does not believe the actual rate increase to be substantially different from this assumption. Assumptions are reviewed annually. For the valuation as of December 31, 2014, the mortality assumption was based on the RP-2000 sec distinct mortality tables and updated to include two years of projected improvements in life expectancy, the interest rate assumption was adjusted to 7.5% net of investment expenses, the salary scale was updated to 4.5% and the payroll growth was updated to 3.0%. No additional changes were made for the 2014 valuation.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighing the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

LONG-TERM
EXPECTED
REAL RATE OF
_ RETURN (ARITHMETIC)_
6.0%
4.0%
0.0%

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

#### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 7.5%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that the City contribution would equal 23% of payroll and that member contributions would equal 13.2% of compensation. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

### Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	INCREASE (DECREASE)				
	TOTAL PLAN				NET PENSION
	PENSION		FIDUCIARY NET		LIABILITY
	LIABILITY (A)		POSITION (B)	_,	(A) - (B)
Balance at December 31, 2013	\$ 30 499 600	\$	13 294 338	\$	17 205 262
Changes for the Year:					
Service cost	648 006		-		648 006
Interest	2 282 146		-		2 282 146
Difference between expected					
and actual experience	227 196		-		227 196
Contributions - Employer	-		1 094 156		(1 094 156)
Contributions - Employee	-		627 405		(627 405)
Net investment income	-		714 645		(714 645)
Benefit payments, including					
refunds of employee	(1 437 981)		(1 437 981)		-
Administrative expense	421 584		(28 082)	_	449 666
NET CHANGES	2 140 951		970 143	_	1 170 808
Balance at December 31, 2014	\$ 32 640 551	\$	14 264 481	\$	18 376 070

### Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the plan, calculated using the discount rate of 7.5%, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.5%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.5%) than the current rate:

	1% DECREASE		1% INCREASE
	IN DISCOUNT	DISCOUNT	IN DISCOUNT
	RATE (6.5%)	RATE (7.5%)	RATE (8.5%)
Net pension liability	\$ 22 149 800	\$ 18 376 070	\$ 15 212 431

#### Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at <a href="https://www.lufkinfirepension.com">www.lufkinfirepension.com</a>.

## E. Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2015, the city recognized pension expense of \$1,490,704.

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

At September 30, 2015, the city reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

		DEFERRED	DEFERRED
		OUTFLOWS OF	INFLOWS OF
		RESOURCES	RESOURCES
Differences between expected and	·-		
actual economic experience	\$	189 330	\$ -
Changes in actuarial assumptions		351 320	-
Difference between projected and			
actual investment earnings		233 610	-
Contributions subsequent to the			
measurement date	_	822 856	 _
TOTAL	\$	1 597 116	\$ -

\$1,597,116 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2015. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

DEMOLON

	PENSION
YEAR ENDED	<b>EXPENSE</b>
DECEMBER 31,	AMOUNT
2016	\$ 166 532
2017	166 532
2018	166 532
2019	166 534
2020	108 130
Thereafter	-
Total	\$ 774 260

## 5. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

By ordinance enacted by the City Council, the City has established the Retiree Health Insurance Fund (the Fund) that provides health care coverage for eligible retirees from the City. The Fund is a single-employer defined benefit plan administered by the City. Benefit provisions are established and may be amended by the City as authorized by the local ordinance. The City contributes a portion of the premiums for health insurance for retirees. At September 30, 2015, there were 16 retirees and 5 spouses receiving the postemployment health care benefit. The Fund does not issue a publicly available report. For financial reporting purposes, the Plan is accounted for in the Group Health Insurance Fund.

#### a. Funding Policy

The contribution requirements of the City and participants are established and may be amended by the City Council. The required contribution for the City's share is \$5,000 per retiree. The retirees pay premiums of \$310 or \$710 for single coverage and \$721 or \$1,006 for single plus spouse coverage in the low and high plans, respectively. Retirees contributed \$122,874 for fiscal year 2015. The City has elected to use the Pay-As-You-Go option for funding and in previous years funding has been provided through the General Fund.

## **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

### b. Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The City's annual OPEB cost is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover the normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities over a period not to exceed thirty years. The components of the City's annual OPEB cost, the amount actually contributed, and the changes in the City's net OPEB obligation for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015 were as follows:

Annual required contribution	\$	321 386
Interest on net OPEB obligation		58 441
Adjustment to annual required contribution		(56 935)
ANNUAL OPEB COST	_	322 892
Contributions made		(217500)
INCREASE IN NET OPEB OBLIGATION	_	105 392
Net OPEB obligation, beginning of year		1 461 023
NET OPEB OBLIGATION, END OF YEAR	\$	1 566 415

The City's annual OPEB cost, the percentage contributed, and the net OPEB obligations for fiscal years 2015, 2014, 2013 and 2012 were as follows:

YEAR	ANNUAL	ANNUAL	PERCENTAGE	NET OPEB
ENDED	OPEB COST	CONTRIBUTION	CONTRIBUTED	OBLIGATION
09/30/2012	\$ 366 423	\$ (573 327)	156%	\$ 608 022
09/30/2013	\$ 573 103	\$ (159 084)	28%	\$ 1 022 041
09/30/2014	\$ 613 974	\$ (174 992)	28%	\$ 1 461 023
09/30/2015	\$ 322 892	\$ (217 500)	67%	\$ 1 566 415

The annual contribution is net of contributions and actual costs to the plan.

Fiscal year 2009 was the year of implementation of GASB Statement No. 45 and the City elected to implement prospectively.

#### 6. New Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application, which improves financial reporting of certain assets and liabilities measured at fair value. This statement is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2015. The City is evaluating the impact of this statement on the City's financial statements.

In June 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 73, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68, which improves financial reporting of public employee pensions that are not within the scope of GASB Statement 68. This statement is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2015. The City is evaluating the impact of this statement on the City's financial statements.

In June 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans, which improves the usefulness of information about postemployment benefits other than pensions. This statement is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2016. The City is evaluating the impact of this statement on the City's financial statements.

### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED September 30, 2015

#### **DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED**

In June 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, which improves financial reporting of postemployment benefits other than pensions. This statement is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2017. This City is evaluating the impact of this statement on the city's financial statements.

In June 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 76, *The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments*, which improves financial reporting by raising the category of GASB Implementation Guides in the GAAP hierarchy, thus providing the opportunity for broader public input on implementation guidance; (2) emphasizing the importance of analogies to authoritative literature when the accounting treatment for an event is not specified in authoritative GAAP; and (3) requiring the consideration of consistency with the GASB Concepts Statements when evaluating accounting treatments specified in nonauthoritative literature. This statement is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2015. The City is evaluating the impact of this statement on the City's financial statements.

In August 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*, which improves financial reporting by requiring the disclosure of information about the nature and magnitude of tax abatements. This statement is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2016. The City is evaluating the impact of this statement on the City's financial statements.

In December 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 78, *Pensions Provided through Certain Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plans*, which addresses a practice issue regarding the scope and applicability of Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions. This statement is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2016. The City is evaluating the impact of this statement on the City's financial statements.

In December 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*, which addresses for certain external investment pools and their participants the accounting and financial reporting implications that results from changes in the regulatory provisions referenced by previous accounting and financial reporting standards. This statement is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2015. The City is evaluating the impact of this statement of the City's financial statements.

In January 2016, the GASB issued Statement No. 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units*, which improves financial reporting by clarifying the financial statement presentation requirements for certain component units. This statement is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2016. The City is evaluating the impact of this statement on the City's financial statement.

#### 7. Prior Period Adjustment

During the year, the City implemented GASB Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions, as amended by GASB Statement 71, Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date. Under GASB Statement 68, the City was required to record its Net Pension Liability for TMRS and the Fireman's Pension Plan. Adoption of GASB 68 required a prior period adjustment to report the effect retroactively. The prior period adjustment was \$24,142,530, \$2,686,009, \$1,689,236, \$996,773, and \$124,509, respectively, for Governmental Activities, Business-type Activities, the Waste and Sewer Fund, the Solid Waste Fund, and the Component Unit Funds.

REQUIRED	SUPPLEMEN	TARY INF	ORMATION

### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION September 30, 2015

#### Condition Rating of the City's Street System

The City performed a complete inventory and condition assessment during the summer and fall of 2015. This condition assessment will be performed every two years. Each street was assigned a physical condition based on nineteen potential defects. A Pavement Condition Index (PCI), a nationally recognized index, was assigned to each street and expressed in a continuous scale from 0 to 100, where 0 is assigned to the least acceptable physical condition and 100 is assigned the physical characteristics of a new street. The following conditions were defined:

Condition	Rating
Excellent to Good	80-100
Fair to Good	56-79
Substandard	0-55

	PERC	ENTAGE OF STR	EETS
CONDITION	2015	2014	2013
Excellent to Good	30.0%	38.0%	35.5%
Fair to Good	39.0%	39.0%	36.5%
Substandard	31.0%	23.0%	28.0%
	PERCEN	TAGE OF LANE-N	MILES IN
	EXCELLENT	TO VERY GOOD	CONDITION
	2015	2014	2013
Collector Streets	56%	11%	43%
Residential Streets	29%	27%	29%
	PERCEN	TAGE OF LANE-N	MILES IN
	SUBS	TANDARD COND	ITION
	2015	2014	2013
Collector Streets	18%	3%	28%
Residential Streets	29%	19%	30%

The average rating for the City's streets at September 30, 2015 was 65; this rating remained flat from the previous year.

Note: The condition of road pavement is measured using the Paver 4.2 Pavement Management System, which is based on a weighted average of 19 distress factors found in pavement surfaces dependent upon the type of road material (concrete or asphalt). The Paver 4.2 Pavement Management System uses a measurement scale that is based on a condition index ranging from zero for a failed pavement to 100 for a pavement in perfect condition. The condition index is used to classify roads in good to excellent condition (80-100) fair condition (56-79), and substandard condition (less than 55). It is the City of Lufkin's policy to maintain at least a 56 condition index of its street system. No more than 10% should be in substandard condition. Condition assessments are determined bi-annually.

### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - CONTINUED September 30, 2015

The City's streets are constantly deteriorating resulting from traffic using the streets, the sun's ultraviolet rays drying out and breaking down the top layer of pavement, trenching operations for repair work on water and sewer lines and water damage from natural precipitation. The City is continuously taking actions to arrest the deterioration through short-term maintenance activities such as pothole patching and street sweeping. The City has determined that the amount of annual expenditures required to maintain the City's streets at the average PCI rating of 56 through the year 2015 is a minimum of \$8,095. A schedule of estimated annual amounts and actual expenditures for street maintenance for the past five years is as follows (in thousands):

	FISCAL YEAR	_	BUDGET	ACTUAL
•	2015	\$	3 650	\$ 3 290
	2014	\$	3 937	\$ 3 414
	2013	\$	3 845	\$ 3 589
	2012	\$	3 835	\$ 3 520
	2011	\$	3 926	\$ 3 535

### SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY (TMRS) AND RELATED RATIOS Last 10 Years (will ultimately be displayed)

		2014		2015		2016		2017
Total Pension Liability:	_				_			
Service cost	\$	2 123 077	\$	-	\$	-	\$	_
Interest (on the total pension liability)		5 650 445		-		-		_
Changes of benefit terms		-		-		-		_
Difference between expected and actual experience		$(776\ 242)$		-		-		-
Change of assumptions		-		-		-		_
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee								
contributions	_	(3 466 727)		_	_	-		_
NET CHANGE IN TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY		3 530 553		-		-		-
Total pension liability - Beginning		81 392 464		-		-		-
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY - ENDING	-	84 923 017	_	-	_	-	_	-
Plan Fiduciary Net Position:								
Contributions - Employer		2 486 016		_		_		_
Contributions - Employee		1 034 606		_		_		_
Net investment income		3 824 460		_		-		_
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee								
contributions		(3 466 727)		-		-		_
Administrative expense		(39 929)		-		-		_
Other		(3 283)		-		-		-
NET CHANGE IN PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION		3 835 143		-		-		-
Plan fiduciary net position - Beginning	_	66 853 204		-	_	-		=
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - ENDING	_	70 688 347	_	-	_	-		-
NET PENSION LIABILITY - ENDING	\$_	14 234 670	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total								
pension liability		83.24%		- %		- %		- %
Covered employee payroll	\$	14 772 880	\$	-	\$	-	\$	=
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered	·							
employee payroll		96.36%		- %		- %		- %

#### SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS FOR RETIREE HEALTH INSURANCE FUND

		(1)		(2)		(3)					UAAL
		ACTUARIAL		ACTUARIAL		UNFUNDED			(5)		AS % OF
ACTUARIAL		VALUE		ACCRUED		AAL	FUNDED		ANNUAL		COVERED
VALUATION		OF PLAN		LIABILITY		(UAAL)	RATIO		COVERED		PAYROLL
DATE	_	ASSETS	_	(AAL)	_	(2)-(1)	(1)/(2)	_	PAYROLL	_	(3)/(5)
10/01/2008	\$	-	\$	3 265 949	\$	3 265 949	0.0%	\$	15 507 441	_	21%
10/01/2010	\$	-	\$	3 400 488	\$	3 400 488	0.0%	\$	17 097 000		20%
10/01/2012	\$	-	\$	7 270 033	\$	7 270 033	0.0%	\$	11 588 950		31%
10/01/2014	\$	-	\$	4 655 762	\$	4 655 762	0.0%	\$	7 860 931		59%

See independent auditors' report.

### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - CONTINUED September 30, 2015

### SCHEDULE OF FUNDING FOR FIREMEN'S RELIEF AND RETIREMENT FUND SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS Last 10 Years (will ultimately be displayed)

		2014		2015		2016		2017
Total Pension Liability:								
Service cost	\$	648 006	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Interest (on the total pension liability)		2 282 146		-		-		-
Changes of benefit terms		-		-		_		-
Difference between expected and actual experience		227 196		-		_		-
Change of assumptions		-		-		_		-
Administrative expense		421 584		-		_		-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee								
contributions	_	(1 437 981)		-	_	-		
NET CHANGE IN TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY		2 140 951		-		-		
Total pension liability - Beginning		30 499 600		-		_		_
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY - ENDING		32 640 551	_	-	_	-		-
Dien Diduciem Net Decition								
Plan Fiduciary Net Position:		1 094 156						
Contributions - Employer Contributions - Employee		627 405		-		-		-
Net investment income				-		-		-
		714 645		-		-		-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(1 407 001)						
***************************************		(1 437 981)		-		-		_
Administrative expense		(28 082)		-		-		_
Other	_		_		_	_	_	
NET CHANGE IN PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION		970 143		-		-		-
Plan fiduciary net position - Beginning	_	13 294 338	_		_		_	
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - ENDING	_	14 264 481	. <u>-</u>		_		_	
NET PENSION LIABILITY - ENDING	\$_	18 376 070	\$_	-	\$_	-	\$	
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total								
pension liability		43.70%		- %		- %		- %
Covered employee payroll	\$	4 966 395	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered			Ψ.					
employee payroll		370.04%		- %		- %		- %
- r -5 - r -5 -				, ,		, -		, ,

## CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION COMPONENT UNITS September 30, 2015

		ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	_	LUFKIN CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU	_	TOTAL COMPONENT UNITS
ASSETS	4.		4.		1.	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	2 850 233	\$	197 339	\$	3 047 572
Receivables - Net		94 717		436		95 153
Due from other funds		- 170 417		98 117		98 117
Capital lease receivable		2 179 415		-		2 179 415
Capital assets - Net of accumulated		F 0F0 100				E 050 100
depreciation		5 852 109	_		-	5 852 109
TOTAL ASSETS		10 976 474	_	295 892	-	11 272 366
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS						
Deferred pension outflow		10 518		12 000		22 518
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS		10 518	-	12 000	•	22 518
			_		-	
LIABILITIES						
Accounts/claims payable		8 388		2 390		10 778
Accrued liabilities		4 992		3 887		8 879
Deposits		20 000		-		20 000
Noncurrent Liabilities:						
Due within one year		141 689		-		141 689
Due in more than one year		1 031 918	_	83 792	_	1 115 710
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 206 987	_	90 069	='	1 297 056
			_		_	
DEFERRED INFLOWS						
Deferred pension inflow		2 550	_	2 909	_	5 459
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS		2 550	_	2 909	_	5 459
NET POSITION						
Invested in capital assets, net of						
related debt		4 678 502		-		4 678 502
Unrestricted		5 098 953	_	214 914		5 313 867
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$	9 777 455	\$	214 914	\$	9 992 369

### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES COMPONENT UNITS

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

				NET (EXPENSES) REVENUES AND PROGRAM REVENUES CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS		EXPENSES	_	CHARGES FOR SERVICES		OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS		CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	_	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION		LUFKIN CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU	_	TOTAL
Economic Development Corporation	\$	661 992	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	(661 992)	\$	-	\$	(661 992)
Lufkin Convention & Visitors Bureau	_	357 228	_	-		-		-	_	-		(357 228)	_	(357 228)
TOTAL	\$	1 019 220	\$_	_	\$	-	\$	-	_	(661 992)		(357 228)		(1 019 220)
General Revenues: Sales taxes										1 173 508		-		1 173 508
		Other	41							20 000		392 854		412 854
		Miscellan	eou	investment s revenue		S				90 689 -	_	750 41 927	_	91 439 41 927
		TOTAI	. GI	ENERAL RE	VE	CNUES				1 284 197	_	435 531	_	1 719 728
		CHAN	GE	IN NET POS	SIT	ION				622 205	_	78 303		700 508
		Net position	- Be	eginning						9 213 408		202 962		9 416 370
		Prior period	adjı	ıstment						(58 158)		(66 351)		(124509)
		NET P	OSI	TION - RES	ТА	TED				9 155 250	_	136 611	_	9 291 861
		NET P	OSI	TION - END	ΝI	G			\$	9 777 455	\$	214 914	\$	9 992 369

#### NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

#### SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

<u>Hotel/Motel Tax Fund</u> - To account for the maintenance of the Civic Center and its major financing from Hotel/Motel Tax.

Zoo Building Fund - To account for admission fees and donations and their expenditures.

<u>Main Street Downtown Development Fund</u> - To account for revenues and expenditures applicable to the Downtown Development.

Police Seized Fund - To account for seized drug funds and their disposition.

 $\underline{\text{Home Investment Program Fund}}$  - To account for revenues and expenditures related to the Home Investment Grant Program.

Court Security/Technology Fund - To account for certain fees assessed on fines.

<u>Police Grants Fund</u> - To account for certain grants received by the Police Department requiring separate funds.

Special Recreation Fund - To account for tuition for recreational classes and related expenditures.

<u>Insurance Loss Fund</u> - To account for sales tax revenues reserved by the City Council for paying insurance losses in the property, liability and Group Health Insurance Funds.

Animal Control - Kurth Grant Fund - To account for revenues and expenditures from the Kurth Grant.

Pines Theatre Special Events Fund - To account for Pines Theatre operations.

FEMA Grant Fund - To account for FEMA Grant.

Police DARE Contribution Grant Fund - To account for support to the school anti-drug program.

<u>Animal's Attic Gift Shop Fund</u> - To account for the revenues and expenditures of the gift shop in the City's Animal Control Shelter.

#### CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

<u>Street Construction Fund</u> - To account for projects financed directly by the General Fund.

<u>Drainage Mitigation Fund</u> - To account for projects related mitigation of drainage issues within the City.

Texas Capital Grant Fund - To account for the Texas Capital Grant activity.

<u>Convention Center Fund</u> - To account for costs associated with the feasibility study for a new convention center.

2010 Capital Improvement Fund - To account for the issuance of the 2010 Certificates of Obligation.

2012 Capital Improvement Fund - To account for the issuance of the 2012 Certificates of Obligation.

#### INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

<u>Equipment Acquisition and Replacement Fund</u> - To account for the rental of equipment and motor vehicles to other departments, the purchase of new equipment and related costs.

<u>Group Health Insurance Fund</u> - To account for employer contributions, employee premiums and the cost of health expenditures for employees, retirees and dependents.

#### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS September 30, 2015

		SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS		CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	_	TOTAL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
ASSETS						
Cash and cash equivalents Receivables:	\$	2 375 795	\$	1 770 719	\$	4 146 514
Accounts		158 313		_		158 313
Other		3 317		8 602		11 919
Allowance for uncollectibles		(139 575)		_		(139 575)
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	2 397 850	\$	1 779 321	\$	4 177 171
TAN DAY IMADO						
LIABILITIES	\$	219 534	\$	070.047	\$	489 581
Accounts payable Due to other funds	Ф	98 117	Ф	270 047	Ф	489 581 98 117
Accrued liabilities		11 469		-		11 469
Customer deposits		23 361		_		23 361
TOTAL LIABILITIES		352 481		270 047	_	622 528
TOTAL MADIMINES	•	332 401		210 041	-	022 020
DEFERRED INFLOWS						
Unearned revenues		2 279		8 602	_	10 881
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS		2 279	-	8 602	-	10 881
FUND BALANCES						
Restricted		308 801		1 500 672		1 809 473
Committed		59 785		-		59 785
Assigned	. <u>-</u>	1 674 504		-	_	1 674 504
TOTAL FUND BALANCES		2 043 090		1 500 672	_	3 543 762
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND						
FUND BALANCES	\$	2 397 850	\$	1 779 321	\$	4 177 171

# CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Revenues:   Other taxes		_	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS		CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS		TOTAL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Charges for services         1 054 738         -         1 054 738           Interest income         12 953         9 294         22 247           Intergovernmental         146 588         701 912         848 500           Other revenues         219 204         -         219 204           TOTAL REVENUES         2 359 154         711 206         3 070 360           Expenditures:           Current:           General government         121 693         -         121 693           Public safety         173 805         -         173 805           Cultural and recreation         2 053 727         -         2 053 727           Capital Outlay:         -         190 514         190 514         190 514           Cultural and recreation         -         82 719         82 719         82 719           Public works         -         1 294 567<							
Interest income         12 953         9 294         22 247           Intergovernmental         146 588         701 912         848 500           Other revenues         219 204         -         219 204           TOTAL REVENUES         2 359 154         711 206         3 070 360           Expenditures:         Current:           General government         121 693         -         121 693           Public safety         173 805         -         173 805           Cultural and recreation         2 053 727         -         2 053 727           Capital Outlay:         Capital Outlay:         General government         -         190 514         190 514         190 514         190 514         Cultural and recreation         -         82 719         82 719         82 719         Public works         -         1 294 567<		\$		\$	-	\$	
Intergovernmental Other revenues         146 588 219 204 2 - 219 2 - 2					-		
Other revenues         219 204         -         219 204           TOTAL REVENUES         2 359 154         711 206         3 070 360           Expenditures:         Current:           General government         121 693         -         121 693           Public safety         173 805         -         173 805           Cultural and recreation         2 053 727         -         2 053 727           Capital Outlay:         Ceneral government         -         190 514         190 514         190 514         190 514         Cultural and recreation         -         82 719         82 719         82 719         Public works         -         1 294 567							
Expenditures:   Current:   General government   121 693   -   121 693   Public safety   173 805   -   190 514   -   190 514					701 912		
Expenditures: Current: General government 121 693 - 121 693 Public safety 173 805 - 173 805 Cultural and recreation 2 053 727 - 2 053 727 Capital Outlay: General government - 190 514 190 514 Cultural and recreation - 82 719 82 719 Public works - 1294 567 1294 567 TOTAL EXPENDITURES 2 349 225 1 567 800 3 917 025  EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES 9 9 929 (856 594) (846 665)  Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers in - 192 383 192 383 Transfers out (414 748) - (414 748) TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) (414 748) 192 383 (222 365)  NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES (404 819) (664 211) (1 069 030)  Fund balances - Beginning 2 447 909 2 164 883 4 612 792		-			-		
Current: General government	TOTAL REVENUES	-	2 359 154	•	711 206	•	3 070 360
General government       121 693       -       121 693         Public safety       173 805       -       173 805         Cultural and recreation       2 053 727       -       2 053 727         Capital Outlay:       General government       -       190 514       190 514         Cultural and recreation       -       82 719       82 719         Public works       -       1 294 567       1 294 567         TOTAL EXPENDITURES       2 349 225       1 567 800       3 917 025         EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES       9 929       (856 594)       (846 665)         Other Financing Sources (Uses):       -       192 383       192 383         Transfers out       (414 748)       -       (414 748)         TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)       (414 748)       192 383       (222 365)         NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES       (404 819)       (664 211)       (1 069 030)         Fund balances - Beginning       2 447 909       2 164 883       4 612 792							
Public safety       173 805       -       173 805         Cultural and recreation       2 053 727       -       2 053 727         Capital Outlay:       General government       -       190 514       190 514         Cultural and recreation       -       82 719       82 719         Public works       -       1 294 567       1 294 567         TOTAL EXPENDITURES       2 349 225       1 567 800       3 917 025         EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES       9 929       (856 594)       (846 665)         Other Financing Sources (Uses):       -       192 383       192 383         Transfers out       (414 748)       -       (414 748)         TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)       (414 748)       192 383       (222 365)         NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES       (404 819)       (664 211)       (1 069 030)         Fund balances - Beginning       2 447 909       2 164 883       4 612 792							
Cultural and recreation         2 053 727         -         2 053 727           Capital Outlay:         General government         -         190 514         190 514         190 514         190 514         190 514         190 514         190 514         190 514         190 514         190 514         192 457         1 294 567         1 294 567         1 294 567         1 294 567         1 294 567         1 567 800         3 917 025           EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER)         EXPENDITURES         9 929         (856 594)         (846 665)           Other Financing Sources (Uses):         Transfers in         -         192 383         192 383           Transfers out         (414 748)         -         192 383         (222 365)           NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES         (404 819)         (664 211)         (1 069 030)           Fund balances - Beginning         2 447 909         2 164 883         4 612 792					-		
Capital Outlay:       3       190 514       190 4567       190 514       190 514       190 514       190 514       190 514       190 514       190 514       190 514       190 514       190 514       190 514       190 514       190 514       190 514       190 51       190 514       190 51					-		
General government       -       190 514       190 514         Cultural and recreation       -       82 719       82 719         Public works       -       1 294 567       1 294 567         TOTAL EXPENDITURES       2 349 225       1 567 800       3 917 025         EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES       9 929       (856 594)       (846 665)         Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers in Transfers out Transfers out (414 748) TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)       -       192 383       192 383         NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES       (404 819)       (664 211)       (1 069 030)         Fund balances - Beginning       2 447 909       2 164 883       4 612 792			2 053 727		-		2 053 727
Cultural and recreation       -       82 719       82 719         Public works       -       1 294 567       1 294 567         TOTAL EXPENDITURES       2 349 225       1 567 800       3 917 025         EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES       9 929       (856 594)       (846 665)         Other Financing Sources (Uses):       -       192 383       192 383         Transfers in       -       192 383       192 383         TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)       (414 748)       -       (414 748)         NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES       (404 819)       (664 211)       (1 069 030)         Fund balances - Beginning       2 447 909       2 164 883       4 612 792			_		190 514		190 514
Public works         -         1 294 567         1 294 567           TOTAL EXPENDITURES         2 349 225         1 567 800         3 917 025           EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES         9 929         (856 594)         (846 665)           Other Financing Sources (Uses):         -         192 383         192 383           Transfers in         -         192 383         192 383           TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         (414 748)         -         (414 748)           NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES         (404 819)         (664 211)         (1 069 030)           Fund balances - Beginning         2 447 909         2 164 883         4 612 792			_				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES       2 349 225       1 567 800       3 917 025         EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES       9 929       (856 594)       (846 665)         Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers in			_				
REVENUES OVER (UNDER)       9929       (856 594)       (846 665)         Other Financing Sources (Uses):       -       192 383       192 383         Transfers in       -       192 383       192 383         Transfers out       (414 748)       -       (414 748)         TOTAL OTHER FINANCING       (414 748)       192 383       (222 365)         NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES       (404 819)       (664 211)       (1 069 030)         Fund balances - Beginning       2 447 909       2 164 883       4 612 792		-	2 349 225	•			
Transfers in       -       192 383       192 383         Transfers out       (414 748)       -       (414 748)         TOTAL OTHER FINANCING       (414 748)       192 383       (222 365)         NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES       (404 819)       (664 211)       (1 069 030)         Fund balances - Beginning       2 447 909       2 164 883       4 612 792	REVENUES OVER (UNDER)		9 929		(856 594)		(846 665)
Transfers in       -       192 383       192 383         Transfers out       (414 748)       -       (414 748)         TOTAL OTHER FINANCING       (414 748)       192 383       (222 365)         NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES       (404 819)       (664 211)       (1 069 030)         Fund balances - Beginning       2 447 909       2 164 883       4 612 792	Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)       (414 748)       192 383       (222 365)         NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES       (404 819)       (664 211)       (1 069 030)         Fund balances - Beginning       2 447 909       2 164 883       4 612 792			_		192 383		192 383
SOURCES (USES)       (414 748)       192 383       (222 365)         NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES       (404 819)       (664 211)       (1 069 030)         Fund balances - Beginning       2 447 909       2 164 883       4 612 792	Transfers out		(414748)		-		(414 748)
Fund balances - Beginning 2 447 909 2 164 883 4 612 792		-	(414 748)		192 383		(222 365)
	NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES		(404 819)		(664 211)		(1 069 030)
	Fund balances - Beginning		2 447 909		2 164 883		4 612 792
		\$		\$		\$	

#### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS September 30, 2015

ASSETS	_	HOTEL/ MOTEL TAX FUND	-	ZOO BUILDING FUND	 MAIN STREET DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT FUND		POLICE SEIZED FUND	 HOME INVESTMENT PROGRAM FUND
Cash and cash equivalents Receivables: Accounts Other	\$	(53 291) - 495	\$	1 919 369 - 1 623	\$ 23 276 - -	\$	87 849 - -	\$ - -
Allowance for uncollectibles TOTAL ASSETS	\$	(52 796)	\$	1 920 992	\$ 23 276	\$	87 849	\$ 4
LIABILITIES Accounts payable Due to other funds Accrued liabilities Customer deposits TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$	44 311 98 117 5 921 23 361 171 710	\$	105 858 - 793 - 106 651	\$ 64 - - - - 64	\$	48 493 - - - - 48 493	\$ - - - - -
DEFERRED INFLOWS Unearned revenue TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS	-	569 569	-	1 623 1 623	 -			 <u> </u>
FUND BALANCES Restricted Committed Assigned TOTAL FUND BALANCES TOTAL LIABILITIES AND	_ _ _	(225 075)	-	1 812 718 1 812 718	 23 212 23 212	- <u>-</u>	39 356 - - 39 356	 4 - - 4
FUND BALANCES	\$	(52 796)	\$	1 920 992	\$ 23 276	\$	87 849	\$ 4

	COURT SECURITY/ TECHNOLOGY FUND	<u>-</u>	POLICE GRANTS FUND	_	PINES THEATER SPECIAL EVENTS FUND	_	SPECIAL RECREATION FUND	_	INSURANCE LOSS FUND	. <u>-</u>	ANIMAL CONTROL - KURTH GRANT FUND
\$	859	\$	2 866	\$	26 286	\$	98 285	\$	(24 523)	\$	229 918
	158 313 - (139 575)	_	- - -		1 112 -		- - -		- - -	_	- 87 -
\$	19 597	\$	2 866	\$	27 398	\$	98 285	\$	(24 523)	\$	230 005
\$	7 113	\$		\$	4 230	\$	7 120	\$	2 102	\$	
φ	7 113	φ	-	φ	+ 230 -	φ	1 120	φ	2 102	φ	<del>-</del>
	-		-		-		4 755		-		-
	7 113	-		-	4 230	-	11 875	-	2 102		
		_		_		_		_			_
	-		-		-		-		-		87
	-	-	-	-	-	<u>-</u>		-	-		87
	12 484		2 866		_		<del>-</del>		_		229 918
	-		-		-		86 410		(26 625)		-
	12 484	-	2 866	_	23 168 23 168	•	86 410	_	(26 625)		229 918
\$	19 597	\$	2 866	\$	27 398	\$	98 285	\$	(24 523)	\$	230 005

## CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - CONTINUED NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS September 30, 2015

		POLICE DARE CONTRIBUTION GRANT FUND		ANIMAL'S ATTIC GIFT SHOP FUND		FEMA GRANT FUND		TOTAL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
ASSETS	4	100	4	10.615	4	04.450		2 255 525
Cash and cash equivalents Receivables:	\$	109	\$	40 615	\$	24 173	\$	2 375 795
Accounts		-		-		-		158 313
Other		-		-		-		3 317
Allowance for uncollectibles	φ.	-	ф	-	- <sub>ф</sub> _	- 04 170	ф.	(139 575)
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	109	\$	40 615	\$_	24 173	\$	2 397 850
LIABILITIES								
Accounts payable	\$	_	\$	243	\$	_	\$	219 534
Due to other funds	~	=	~	-	~	_	*	98 117
Accrued liabilities		-		-		-		11 469
Customer deposits		-		-		-		23 361
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-		243	. –	-		352 481
DEFERRED INFLOWS								
Unearned revenue		-		-		-	_	2 279
TOTAL DEFERRED	-							2.250
INFLOWS	-	-	-	-		=		2 279
FUND BALANCES								
Restricted		_		-		24 173		308 801
Committed		-		-		-		59 785
Assigned	-	109	-	40 372		-		1 674 504
TOTAL HARMITIES AND	-	109	-	40 372		24 173		2 043 090
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$	109	\$	40 615	\$_	24 173	\$	2 397 850

# CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	<u>-</u>	HOTEL/ MOTEL TAX FUND	. <u>-</u>	ZOO BUILDING FUND	-	MAIN STREET DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT FUND	- <u>-</u>	POLICE SEIZED FUND	_	HOME INVESTMENT PROGRAM FUND
Revenues: Other taxes	\$	925 671	\$		\$		\$		\$	
Charges for services	φ	206 040	φ	259 180	φ	- -	φ	- -	φ	- -
Intergovernmental		-		-		-		-		-
Other revenues		201		7 476		34 661		14 979		-
Interest income	_	865		8 987	_	33		504	_	
TOTAL REVENUES	_	1 132 777		275 643	_	34 694	_	15 483	_	
Expenditures: Current: General government Public safety Cultural and recreation TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	1 189 858 1 189 858		- - 298 739 298 739	-	13 292 13 292		38 846 	_	- - - -
TOTAL ENDITORES	-	1 107 000	-	200 100	•	10 2 7 2	-	30 0 10	-	
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	(57 081)	. <u>-</u>	(23 096)	<u>-</u>	21 402	- <u>-</u>	(23 363)	_	
Other Financing Sources (Uses):										
Transfers in Transfers out TOTAL OTHER	_	(103 880)	. <u>-</u>	- (28 599)	_	- -		- -	_	
FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	_	(103 880)		(28 599)	<u>-</u>			-	=	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES		(160 961)		(51 695)		21 402		(23 363)		-
Fund balances - Beginning		(64 114)	_	1 864 413	_	1 810	_	62 719	_	4
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	\$	(225 075)	\$	1 812 718	\$	23 212	\$	39 356	\$	4

COURT SECURITY/ TECHNOLOGY FUND	POLICE GRANTS FUND	PINES THEATER SPECIAL EVENTS FUND	SPECIAL RECREATION FUND		INSURANCE LOSS FUND	-	ANIMAL CONTROL - KURTH GRANT FUND
\$ -	\$ -	\$ - 167 305	\$ - 412 219	\$	-	\$	-
-	-	107 303	-		-		146 588
56 886	-	355	7 468		97 178		-
<u>3</u> 56 889	16 16	190 167 850	456 420 143		97 222	-	1 720 148 308
					121 693	-	
35 689	172	_	=		121 093		99 270
		171 696	368 418			_	
35 689	172	171 696	368 418		121 693	-	99 270
21 200	(156)	(3 846)	51 725		(24 471)	-	49 038
(2 500)	-	-	- (59 769)		-		(220 000)
	<del>-</del>					-	<u> </u>
(2 500)	<del></del> _		(59 769)	•		-	(220 000)
18 700	(156)	(3 846)	(8 044)		(24 471)		(170 962)
(6 216)	3 022	27 014	94 454		(2 154)	-	400 880
\$ 12 484	\$ 2 866	\$ 23 168	\$ 86 410	\$	(26 625)	\$	229 918

# CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - CONTINUED NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	POLICE DARE CONTRIBUTION GRANT FUND		ANIMAL'S ATTIC GIFT SHOP FUND	_	FEMA GRANT FUND		TOTAL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
Revenues:		-				-	
Other taxes	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	925 671
Charges for services	-		9 994		-		1 054 738
Intergovernmental	=		-		-		146 588
Other revenues	-		-		-		219 204
Interest income			194	_	113		13 125
TOTAL REVENUES			10 188		113		2 359 326
Expenditures: Current:							
General government	-		-		-		121 693
Public safety	-		-		-		173 977
Cultural and recreation			11 724		-		2 053 727
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			11 724		-		2 349 397
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<del>-</del>		(1 536)	· <u>-</u>	113		9 929
Other Financing Sources (Uses):							
Transfers in	_		_		_		_
Transfers out			_		_		(414 748)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				-			(111110)
(USES)			-	_	-		(414 748)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	-	-	(1 536)	_	113	-	(404 819)
Fund balances - Beginning	109		41 908		24 060		2 447 909
FUND BALANCES -				_			
ENDING	\$ 109	\$	40 372	\$	24 173	\$	2 043 090

#### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS September 30, 2015

		STREET CONSTRUCTION FUND		DRAINAGE MITIGATION FUND		TEXAS CAPITAL GRANT FUND	_	CONVENTION CENTER FUND
ASSETS								
Cash and cash equivalents Receivables:	\$	204 763	\$	18 392	\$	53	\$	94 942
Other		-		-		-		-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	204 763	\$	18 392	\$	53	\$	94 942
LIABILITIES Accounts payable TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$	250 047 250 047	\$	-	\$_	<u>-</u>	\$_	<u>-</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS								
Unearned revenues		-		-		-		-
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS	-	-	-	-	_	-		
FUND BALANCES Restricted TOTAL LIABILITIES AND	_	(45 284)		18 392		53		94 942
FUND BALANCES	\$	204 763	\$	18 392	\$_	53	\$	94 942

	2010 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND		2012 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND		TOTAL NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
\$	513 757	\$	938 812	\$	1 770 719
\$	8 602 522 359	\$	938 812	\$	8 602 1 779 321
Ψ	322 303	Ψ	900 012	Ψ	1 117 021
\$		\$	20 000	\$	270 047
		-	20 000	-	270 047
	8 602	_		_	8 602
	8 602	-		-	8 602
	513 757	_	918 812	-	1 500 672
\$	522 359	\$	938 812	\$	1 779 321

# CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	_	STREET CONSTRUCTION FUND	<u>-</u>	DRAINAGE MITIGATION FUND	. <u>-</u>	TEXAS CAPITAL GRANT FUND		CONVENTION CENTER FUND
Revenues:								
Interest income	\$	=	\$	87	\$	-	\$	20
Intergovernmental	_	701 912		-		-	_	-
TOTAL REVENUES	_	701 912		87		-		20
Expenditures: Capital Outlay:								
General government		190 514		-		-		-
Cultural and recreation		57		-		-		82 662
Public works	_	670 669		-	_	-	_	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	_	861 240		-		_		82 662
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	(159 328)		87		-		(82 642)
Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers in TOTAL OTHER FINANCING	-	93 503			. <u>-</u>			98 880
SOURCES (USES)	-	93 503		-	_	-		98 880
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES		(65 825)		87		-		16 238
Fund balances - Beginning		20 541		18 305		53		78 704
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	\$	(45 284)	\$	18 392	\$	53	\$	94 942
		(:: 40:)			· -		• **=	

2010 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND	_	2012 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND	_	TOTAL NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
\$ 2 467	\$	6 720	\$	9 294 701 912
2 467	•	6 720	•	711 206
-		-		190 514
7.040		-		82 719
7 843 7 843	-	616 055 616 055	-	1 294 567 1 567 800
7 043	-	010 000	-	1 307 300
(5 376)	-	(609 335)	-	(856 594)
	_		_	192 383
	-		-	192 383
(5 376)		(609 335)		(664 211)
519 133	_,	1 528 147	_,	2 164 883
\$ 513 757	\$	918 812	\$	1 500 672

## CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENT WATER AND SEWER UTILITY ENTERPRISE FUND For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Utility Collections:		
Payroll costs	\$	511 165
Supplies		92 412
Maintenance of equipment		9 232
Miscellaneous services		89 183
TOTAL UTILITY COLLECTIONS		701 992
Wastewater Treatment Plant:		
Payroll costs		753 811
Supplies		262 404
Maintenance of equipment		211 973
Miscellaneous services		581 174
TOTAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT		1 809 362
Water Production:		
Payroll costs		63 508
Supplies		236 149
Maintenance of equipment		138 929
Miscellaneous services		1 440 956
TOTAL WATER PRODUCTION		1 879 542
Water/Sewer Utilities:		
Payroll costs		1 437 262
Supplies		270 171
Maintenance of equipment		863 684
Miscellaneous services		977 315
TOTAL WATER/SEWER UTILITIES		3 548 432
Depreciation and amortization		2 356 002
General and administrative		2 310 725
Non-departmental		(329 742)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$	12 276 313
TOTAL OF ENTITING EAT ENGES	Ψ	14 410 010

## CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENT SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL ENTERPRISE FUND For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Sanitation: Payroll costs Supplies Maintenance of equipment Miscellaneous services TOTAL SANITATION	\$ 	1 238 545 387 570 204 620 1 600 558 3 431 293
Recycling:		
Payroll costs		142 726
Supplies		49 618
Maintenance of equipment		17 587
Miscellaneous services		144 130
TOTAL RECYCLING	_	354 061
Depreciation and amortization		145 634
General and administrative		1 809 941
Non-departmental	φ -	9 818
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$ _	5 750 747

#### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS DEBT SERVICE FUND

### SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL For the Year ended September 30, 2015

Revenues:	BUDGE ORIGINAL	T Al	MOUNTS FINAL		ACTUAL AMOUNTS	_	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET - POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
Ad valorem taxes \$	3 222 442	\$	3 222 442	\$	3 179 258	\$	(43 184)
Interest income	6 250	~	6 250	Ψ	15 291	Ψ	9 041
TOTAL REVENUES	3 228 692	_	3 228 692	_	3 194 549	_	(34 143)
		_		_			<u>.</u>
Expenditures:							
Debt Service:							
Principal:	15.000		15.000		15 000		
2003 general obligation bonds	15 000		15 000		15 000		275 000
2004 certificates of obligation 2006 general obligation refunding bonds	375 000 790 000		375 000 790 000		790 000		375 000
2007 general obligation bonds	75 000		75 000		75 000		_
2007 general obligation bolids 2007 certificates of obligation	175 000		175 000		175 000		_
2009 certificates of obligation	600 000		600 000		600 000		_
2010 general obligation refunding bonds	350 000		350 000		350 000		_
2010 certificates of obligation	1 060 000		1 060 000		1 060 000		_
2011 general obligation refunding bonds	985 000		985 000		985 000		_
2012 certificates of obligation	300 000		300 000		300 000		-
2013 certificates of obligation	-		-		200 000		(200 000)
2014 general obligation refunding bonds	-		-		405 000		(405 000)
2015 general obligation refunding bonds		_	-	_	70 000	_	(70 000)
TOTAL PRINCIPAL	4 725 000	_	4 725 000	_	5 025 000	_	(300 000)
Turkamanki							
Interest: 2003 general obligation bonds	600		600		600		
2004 certificates of obligation	224 268		224 268		000		224 268
2006 general obligation refunding bonds	165 876		165 876		142 912		22 964
2007 general obligation bonds	55 264		55 264		32 978		22 286
2007 general obligation solids	124 950		124 950		74 737		50 213
2009 certificates of obligation	699 626		699 626		699 625		1
2010 certificates of obligation	324 500		324 500		324 500		_
2010 general obligation refunding bonds	315 200		315 200		315 200		_
2011 general obligation refunding bonds	164 056		164 056		164 100		(44)
2012 certificates of obligation	124 731		124 731		124 688		43
2013 certificates of obligation	-		-		147 882		(147 882)
2014 general obligation refunding bonds	-		-		129 485		(129 485)
2015 general obligation refunding bonds		_		_	35 153	_	(35 153)
TOTAL INTEREST	2 199 071	_	2 199 071	_	2 191 860	_	7 211
Bond issuance costs and paying agent fees	8 750		8 750		120 902		(122 052)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6 932 821	-	6 932 821	-	130 802 7 347 662	_	(414 841)
TOTAL EXIENDITORES	0 932 021	-	0 932 021	-	7 347 002	-	(+1+0+1)
EXCESS (DEFICIENCIES) OF REVENUES							
OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(3 704 129)		(3 704 129)		(4 153 113)		(448 984)
,		_	,	_		_	
Other Financing Sources (Uses):							
Bond premium	-		6 441		151 190		144 749
Transfers out	-		-		-		-
Transfers in	3 489 631	_	3 822 995	_	3 822 995	_	_
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	3 489 631	_	3 829 436	_	3 974 185	_	144 749
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(214 498)		125 307		(178 928)		(304 235)
Fund halanasa Daginning	1 000 066		1 000 966		1 000 966		
Fund balances - Beginning	1 990 866	-	1 990 866	-	1 900 866	_	
FUND BALANCES - ENDING \$	1 776 368	\$	2 116 173	\$	1 811 938	\$_	(304 235)

# CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS HOTEL/MOTEL TAX SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	BUDGETE ORIGINAL	D AMOUNTS FINAL	ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET - POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
Revenues:				
Other taxes	\$ 825 000	\$ 825 000	\$ 925 671	\$ 100 671
Charges for services	210 500	223 051	206 040	(17 011)
Other revenues	-	-	201	201
Interest income	1 200	1 200	865	(335)
TOTAL REVENUES	1 036 700	1 049 251	1 132 777	83 526
Expenditures: Current: Cultural and recreation TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1 123 412 1 123 412	1 123 999 1 123 999	1 189 858 1 189 858	(65 859) (65 859)
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(86 712)	(74 748)	(57 081)	17 667
Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers out TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	(5 000)	(5 000)	(103 880)	(98 880)
(USES)	(5 000)	(5 000)	(103 880)	(98 880)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(91 712)	(79 748)	(160 961)	(81 213)
Fund balances - Beginning FUND BALANCES - ENDING	(64 114) \$ (155 826)	\$\ \( \begin{array}{c} \ (64 114) \\ \\$ \ \ (143 862) \end{array}	\$\ \( \( \( \text{(64 114)} \) \\ \( \text{(225 075)} \)	\$ (81 213)

# CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS ZOO BUILDING SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	_	BUDGETE ORIGINAL	D A	MOUNTS FINAL		ACTUAL AMOUNTS		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET - POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
Revenues:	-	Oldellill	-	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	-	1111001110		(NEGIIIVE)
Charges for services	\$	238 400	\$	254 568	\$	259 180	\$	4 612
Other revenues		6 840		9 382		7 476		(1 906)
Interest income		5 000		8 100		8 987		887
TOTAL REVENUES		250 240		272 050		275 643		3 593
Expenditures: Current: Cultural and recreation		204 445		984 799		298 739		686 060
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	_	204 445	-	984 799	-	298 739		686 060
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	_	45 795	. –	(712 749)		(23 096)		689 653
Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers out TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	_	(28 599)		(28 599)		(28 599)		
(USES)	_	(28 599)		(28 599)		(28 599)		
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES		17 196		(741 348)		(51 695)		689 653
Fund balances - Beginning FUND BALANCES - ENDING	φ_	1 864 413	\$	1 864 413	\$	1 864 413	\$	- 690 652
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	Φ_	1 881 609	Φ	1 123 065	Φ	1 812 718	Φ	689 653

# CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS COURT SECURITY/TECHNOLOGY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Revenues: Interest income	<del>-</del> -	BUDGETEI ORIGINAL 25	O AM	MOUNTS FINAL 25	\$	ACTUAL AMOUNTS	- -\$	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET - POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
Other revenues	· ·	47 000		47 000		56 886		9 886
TOTAL REVENUES	-	47 025	_	47 025	-	56 889	-	9 864
TOTAL REVENUES	-	+1 025	_	+1 023	-	30 009	-	<del>9 00 T</del>
Expenditures: Current:								
Public safety	_	41 460		41 460	_	35 689		5 771
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		41 460		41 460		35 689		5 771
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	5 565		5 565	_	21 200		15 635
Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers out TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	=	(7 500)		(7 500)	_	(2 500)		5 000
(USES)	_	(7 500)	_	(7 500)	-	(2 500)		5 000
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES		(1 935)		(1 935)		18 700		20 635
Fund balances - Beginning		(6 216)		(6 216)		(6 216)	_	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	\$	(8 151)	\$	(8 151)	\$	12 484	\$	20 635

# CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS SPECIAL RECREATION SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

								VARIANCE WITH FINAL
								BUDGET -
		BUDGETE	D A	MOUNTS		ACTUAL		POSITIVE
		ORIGINAL		FINAL	_	AMOUNTS		(NEGATIVE)
Revenues:								
Charges for services	\$	501 010	\$	489 880	\$	412 219	\$	(77 661)
Intergovernmental		-		8 000		7 468		(532)
Interest income	_	100		400		456		56
TOTAL REVENUES	_	501 110	_	498 280		420 143		(78 137)
Expenditures: Current:								
Cultural and recreation		421 637		406 076		368 418		37 658
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		421 637		406 076		368 418		37 658
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	=	79 473	· -	92 204	· -	51 725		(40 479)
Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers out TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	_	(59 769)		(59 769)		(59 769)		
(USES)	_	(59 769)		(59 769)		(59 769)		
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES		19 704		32 435		(8 044)		(40 479)
Fund balances - Beginning		94 454	_	94 454	_	94 454	_	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	\$	114 158	\$	126 889	\$	86 410	\$	(40 479)

# CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS ANIMAL CONTROL - KURTH GRANT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

BUDGETS   MOUNTS   ACTUAL   POSITIVE   NEGATIVE									VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET -
Revenues:		_	BUDGETE		POSITIVE				
Other revenues         \$ 225 000         \$ 200 000         \$ 146 588         \$ (53 412)           Interest income         1 200         1 200         1 720         520           TOTAL REVENUES         226 200         201 200         148 308         (52 892)           Expenditures:         Current:         Public safety         100 000         96 389         99 270         (2 881)           TOTAL EXPENDITURES         100 000         96 389         99 270         (2 881)           EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES         126 200         104 811         49 038         (55 773)           Other Financing Sources (Uses):         Transfers out         (220 000)         (220 000)         (220 000)         -           TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         (220 000)         (220 000)         (220 000)         -           NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES         (93 800)         (115 189)         (170 962)         (55 773)           Fund balances - Beginning         400 880         400 880         400 880         -		_	ORIGINAL		FINAL		AMOUNTS	_	(NEGATIVE)
Interest income									
TOTAL REVENUES         226 200         201 200         148 308         (52 892)           Expenditures:         Current:         Public safety         100 000         96 389         99 270         (2 881)           TOTAL EXPENDITURES         100 000         96 389         99 270         (2 881)           EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES         126 200         104 811         49 038         (55 773)           Other Financing Sources (Uses):         (220 000)         (220 000)         (220 000)         -           TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         (220 000)         (220 000)         (220 000)         -           NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES         (93 800)         (115 189)         (170 962)         (55 773)           Fund balances - Beginning         400 880         400 880         400 880         -	Other revenues	\$	225 000	\$	200 000	\$	146 588	\$	(53 412)
Expenditures: Current: Public safety	Interest income	_	1 200	_	1 200		1 720	_	520
Current:         Public safety         100 000         96 389         99 270         (2 881)           TOTAL EXPENDITURES         100 000         96 389         99 270         (2 881)           EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES         126 200         104 811         49 038         (55 773)           Other Financing Sources (Uses):         (220 000)         (220 000)         (220 000)         -           TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         (220 000)         (220 000)         (220 000)         -           NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES         (93 800)         (115 189)         (170 962)         (55 773)           Fund balances - Beginning         400 880         400 880         400 880         -	TOTAL REVENUES	_	226 200		201 200	_	148 308	_	(52 892)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES 100 000 96 389 99 270 (2 881)  EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES 126 200 104 811 49 038 (55 773)  Other Financing Sources (Uses):  Transfers out (220 000) (220 000) -  TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) (220 000) (220 000) -  NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES (93 800) (115 189) (170 962) (55 773)  Fund balances - Beginning 400 880 400 880 400 880 -									
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES  126 200  104 811  49 038  (55 773)  Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers out TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)  (USES)  (220 000)  (220 000)  (220 000)  -  NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES  (93 800)  (115 189)  (170 962)  (55 773)  Fund balances - Beginning  400 880  400 880  -	Public safety		100 000		96 389		99 270		(2 881)
OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES       126 200       104 811       49 038       (55 773)         Other Financing Sources (Uses):       Transfers out       (220 000)       (220 000)       (220 000)       -         TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)       (220 000)       (220 000)       (220 000)       -         NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES       (93 800)       (115 189)       (170 962)       (55 773)         Fund balances - Beginning       400 880       400 880       400 880       -	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	_	100 000		96 389		99 270		(2 881)
Transfers out         (220 000)         (220 000)         (220 000)         -           TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         (220 000)         (220 000)         (220 000)         -           NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES         (93 800)         (115 189)         (170 962)         (55 773)           Fund balances - Beginning         400 880         400 880         400 880         -		_	126 200		104 811		49 038	-	(55 773)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES       (93 800)       (115 189)       (170 962)       (55 773)         Fund balances - Beginning       400 880       400 880       400 880       -	Transfers out TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	,		,		,	-	<u> </u>
Fund balances - Beginning 400 880 400 880 -	(USES)	_	(220 000)		(220 000)		(220 000)	-	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES		(93 800)		(115 189)		(170 962)		(55 773)
FUND BALANCES - ENDING         \$ 307 080         \$ 285 691         \$ 229 918         \$ (55 773)	Fund balances - Beginning		400 880		400 880		400 880		-
	FUND BALANCES - ENDING	\$	307 080	\$	285 691	\$	229 918	\$	(55 773)

# CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS ANIMAL'S ATTIC GIFT SHOP SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

								VARIANCE WITH FINAL
								BUDGET -
		BUDGETE	D AN	MOUNTS		ACTUAL		POSITIVE
	_	ORIGINAL		FINAL		AMOUNTS		(NEGATIVE)
Revenues:	_		-		-			
Other revenues	\$	-	\$	7 662	\$	9 994	\$	2 332
Interest income		75		200		194		(6)
TOTAL REVENUES		75		7 862		10 188		2 326
Expenditures: Current:								
Cultural and recreation		-		-		11 724		(11724)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		-		=		11 724		(11 724)
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	_	75	_	7 862	- -	(1 536)		(9 398)
Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers out	_	-		_		-		
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	_	-	_	-		-		
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES		75		7 862		(1 536)		(9 398)
Fund balances - Beginning	_	41 908		41 908		41 908	_	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	\$	41 983	\$	49 770	\$	40 372	\$	(9 398)

# CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS PINES THEATER SPECIAL EVENTS FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

							VARIANCE
							WITH FINAL
							BUDGET -
		BUDGETE	D AI	MOUNTS		ACTUAL	POSITIVE
	_	ORIGINAL		FINAL		AMOUNTS	(NEGATIVE)
Revenues:	_		_		-		 
Other revenues	\$	205 150	\$	155 795	\$	167 660	\$ 11 865
Interest income	_	100		170	_	190	20
TOTAL REVENUES	_	205 250	_	155 965		167 850	 11 885
Expenditures: Current:							
Cultural and recreation		173 125		176 325		171 696	4 629
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	_	173 125	_	176 325	-	171 696	4 629
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES	_						
OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	_	32 125	_	(20 360)		(3 846)	 16 514
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES		32 125		(20 360)		(3 846)	16 514
Fund balances - Beginning		27 014		27 014		27 014	-
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	\$	59 139	\$	6 654	\$	23 168	\$ 16 514

# CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS MAIN STREET/DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

								VARIANCE WITH
								FINAL
								BUDGET -
		BUDGETE	D AI	MOUNTS		ACTUAL		POSITIVE
		ORIGINAL		FINAL	_	AMOUNTS	_	(NEGATIVE)
Revenues:	_						-	
Other revenues	\$	1 300	\$	34 660	\$	34 661	\$	1
Interest income	_	-		_		33		33
TOTAL REVENUES	_	1 300		34 660		34 694		34
Expenditures: Current:								
Cultural and recreation		3 000		17 648		13 292		4 356
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	_	3 000		17 648		13 292	-	4 356
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	_	(1 700)		17 012		21 402		4 390
OVER (ONDER) EXIENDITORES	_	(1 700)	_	17 012		21 702		+ 390
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES		(1 700)		17 012		21 402		4 390
Fund balances - Beginning		1 810		1 810		1 810		-
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	\$	110	\$	18 822	\$	23 212	\$	4 390

## CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS September 30, 2015

	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		EQUIPMENT ACQUISITION AND REPLACEMENT		TOTAL
ASSETS		-			
Current Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3 980 885	\$	982 422	\$	4 963 307
Accounts receivable (net of allowance					
for uncollectibles)	572		-		572
Interest receivable		_	467		467
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	3 981 457		982 889		4 964 346
Capital Assets:					
Machinery and equipment	-		4 530 442		4 530 442
Vehicles	-		8 281 999		8 281 999
Less accumulated depreciation		_	(6 544 761)		(6 544 761)
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS (NET OF					
ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION)			6 267 680		6 267 680
TOTAL ASSETS	3 981 457		7 250 569		11 232 026
		•		-	
LIABILITIES					
Current Liabilities:					
Accounts/claims payable	366 545		-		366 545
Due to other funds	241 998	_		_	241 998
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	608 543	_		•	608 543
TOTAL LIABILITIES	608 543		_		608 543
	000 010	-			000 040
NET POSITION					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	-		6 267 680		6 267 680
Unrestricted	3 372 914		982 889		4 355 803
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 3 372 914	\$	7 250 569	\$	10 623 483

### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

		CDOUD		EQUIPMENT		
		GROUP HEALTH		ACQUISITION AND		
		INSURANCE		REPLACEMENT		TOTAL
Operating Revenues:		INSURANCE		REFLACEMENT		TOTAL
Employee premiums	\$	840 276	\$		\$	840 276
Employee premiums Employer premiums	φ	3 103 323	φ	-	φ	3 103 323
Equipment rental		3 103 323		1 427 569		1 427 569
Miscellaneous		80 268		98 059		178 327
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES		4 023 867		1 525 628		5 549 495
TOTAL OF ERITING REVENUES		+ 023 001		1 323 020		3 349 493
Operating Expenses:						
Insurance claims and related expenses		3 843 655		10 872		3 854 527
Depreciation and amortization		_		1 374 628		1 374 628
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		3 843 655	•	1 385 500	•	5 229 155
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)		180 212		140 128	•	320 340
,						
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):						
Interest income		13 814		4 213		18 027
TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES					•	
(EXPENSES)		13 814		4 213		18 027
						_
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE TRANSFERS		194 026		144 341		338 367
Transfers in		217 500				217 500
CHANGE IN NET POSITION		411 526		144 341		555 867
Total net position - Beginning		2 961 388		7 106 228		10 067 616
2000 1100 Poortron 208				. 100 220		10 00. 010
TOTAL NET POSITION - ENDING	\$	3 372 914	\$	7 250 569	\$	10 623 483

#### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

		GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	-	EQUIPMENT ACQUISITION AND REPLACEMENT	<u>-</u>	TOTAL
Cash Flows from Operating Activities: Receipts from customers and users Receipts from interfund services provided Payments to suppliers	\$	840 276 3 183 591 (3 612 813)	\$	98 059 1 427 569 (10 872)	\$	938 335 4 611 160 (3 623 685)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES		411 054	_	1 514 756	. <u>-</u>	1 925 810
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities: Transfer from other funds NET CASH PROVIDED BY NONCAPITAL		217 500	_	<del>-</del>	· <u>-</u>	217 500
AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES		217 500	-	-		217 500
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:						
Purchase of capital assets			_	(1 355 966)	. <u>-</u>	(1 355 966)
NET CASH USED BY CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES			-	(1 355 966)	. <u>-</u>	(1 355 966)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities: Interest and dividends received		13 814		4 213		18 027
NET CASH USED BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES	•	13 814	-	4 213	-	18 027
		13 014	-	+ 213	-	10 021
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		642 368		163 003		805 371
Cash and cash equivalents - Beginning	,	3 338 517	-	819 419	. <u>-</u>	4 157 936
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - ENDING	\$	3 980 885	\$	982 422	\$	4 963 307
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:						
Operating income (loss)	\$	180 212	\$	140 128	\$	320 340
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:						
Depreciation and amortization		-		1 374 628		1 374 628
Increase (decrease) in accounts/claims payable		233 033		-		233 033
Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS		(2 191) 230 842	-	1 374 628	-	(2 191) 1 605 470
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	\$	411 054	\$	1 514 756	\$	1 925 810

#### STATISTICAL SECTION

#### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(amounts expressed in thousands)

	FISCAL YEAR																
		2015		2014		2013		2012		2011		2010	2009	2008	2007		2006
Governmental Activities: Invested in capital assets, net of related debt Restricted Unrestricted TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL	\$	51 434 5 016 (11 680)	\$	46 432 6 604 8 023	\$	43 330 7 133 7 863	\$	76 984 5 789 (29 381)	\$	30 728 \$ 8 564 10 486	5	67 637 \$ 3 019 (14 334)	63 259 \$ 3 857 (13 751)	50 394 3 155 11 788	\$ 37 214 7 344 14 651	\$	43 174 3 104 14 040
ACTIVITIES		44 770		61 059		58 326		53 392		49 778		56 322	53 365	65 337	59 209		60 318
Business-type Activities: Invested in capital assets, net of related debt Restricted Unrestricted TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	_ _ _	67 005 1 294 14 873 83 173		67 260 1 308 16 603 85 171		65 900 2 419 14 075 82 394		31 354 7 729 45 344 84 427	_	66 072 9 285 8 060 83 417	_	55 837 10 033 7 151 73 021	56 454 10 909 7 159 74 522	44 884 7 191 8 362 60 437	 40 063 8 515 12 698 61 276	_	36 829 14 980 5 630 57 439
Primary Government: Invested in capital assets, net of related debt Restricted Unrestricted TOTAL PRIMARY	_	118 439 6 310 3 193		113 693 7 912 24 626		109 230 9 552 21 938		108 339 13 518 15 963	_	96 800 17 849 18 546		96 800 17 849 18 546	123 474 13 052 (7 183)	119 713 14 766 (6 592)	 95 278 10 346 20 150		77 277 15 859 27 349
GOVERNMENT	\$_	127 943	\$_	146 230	\$_	140 720	\$_	137 819	\$	133 195 \$	S	129 343 \$	127 887 \$	125 774	\$ 120 485	\$	117 757

Source: City of Lufkin accounting records.

#### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(amounts expressed in thousands)

				FISC	AL Y	EAR		
	_	2015		2014	71111	2013		2012
Expenses:			_					
Governmental Activities:								
General government	\$	2 786	\$	1 789	\$	2 069	\$	2 706
Public safety		19 892		20 712		20 204		19 673
Cultural and recreation		6 381		6 259		7 13		6 472
Planning and community development		97		487		359		944
Public works Non-departmental		1 678		3 368		4 285		3 681
Interest and fiscal charges		2 323		2 654		2 467		1 374
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES EXPENSES	_	33 157	-	35 269		36 497	-	34 850
Business-type Activities:	_	00 107		00 200		00 157	-	01000
Water and sewer		12 277		13 635		13 229		12 619
Solid waste disposal		5 751		5 882		5 477		5 025
TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES EXPENSES		18 028	_	19 517		18 706	_	17 644
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT EXPENSES	_	51 185	-	54 786		55 203	-	52 494
Program Revenues:								
Governmental Activities:								
Charges for Services:		0.040		2.065		4.006		
General government		2 940		3 065		4 896		4 000
Public safety		3 748 1 311		3 607		2 017		4 022
Cultural and recreation		1 311		1 285		1 293		738
Planning and community development Public works		-		-		117 681		-
Operating grants and contributions		410		- 696		-		452
Capital grants and contributions		702		2 175		_		170
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES PROGRAM REVENUES	_	9 111		10 828		9 004	-	5 382
Business-type Activities:	_	9 111		10 020		<del>9 00 1</del>	-	3 302
Charges for Services:								
Water and sewer		16 172		15 493		16 316		16 256
Solid waste disposal		6 374		6 221		6 137		6 199
Capital grants and contributions	_	102	_	565	_	-	_	
TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES PROGRAM REVENUES		22 648		22 279		22 453		22 455
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT PROGRAM REVENUES	-	31 760	-	33 107		31 457	-	27 837
Net (Expense) Revenue:		(04.046)		(0.4.4.1)		(07.400)		(00.460)
General activities		(24 046)		(24 441) 2 762		(27 493)		(29 468)
Business-type activities TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT NET EXPENSE	_	4 620 (19 425)		(21 679)		(23 746)	-	4 811
	_	(19 425)		(21 679)		(23 /40)		(24 657)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets:								
Governmental Activities:								
Taxes:		10.000		10.760		0.525		0.001
Property taxes Sales taxes		10 802 12 909		10 768 12 054		9 535 12 286		9 981 11 841
Franchise taxes		2 480		2 513		2 322		2 388
Hotel taxes		926		2 313 877		661		2 366 76
Other		93		95		1 171		4 780
Unrestricted investment earnings		108		143		145		195
Gain on retirement of capital assets		98		94		471		77
Miscellaneous revenues		461		752		-		-
Transfers		4 023		253		5 835		3 745
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES		31 899	_	27 549		32 426	_	33 083
Business-type Activities:								
Unrestricted investment earnings		55		81		48		136
Gain on retirement of capital assets		35		57		7		-
Miscellaneous revenue		-		131		-		-
Transfers	_	(4 023)	_	(253)		(5 835)	_	(3 742)
TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	-	(3 933) 27 966		16 27 565		(5 780) 26 646		(3 606) 29 477
Change in Net Position:	_		_		_		-	
Governmental activities		7 853		3 108		4 933		3 615
Business-type activities		687		2 777		(2 033)		1 205
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	\$	8 541	\$	5 885	\$	2 900	\$	4 820
	_							

Source: City of Lufkin accounting records.

See independent auditors' report.

FISCAL YEAR											
	2011	_	2010	_	2009		2008		2007		2006
\$	2 114	\$	2 978	\$	2 425	\$	3 572	\$	2 457	\$	1 786
Ψ	17 812	Ψ	17 122	Ψ.	16 333	Ψ	17 327	Ψ	15 493	Ψ	13 104
	5 740		5 814		5 722		4 960		4 757		4 575
	406		444		382		341		351		338
	4 992		5 095		8 148		4 454		3 629		3 391
	2 870		2 477		2 256		2 108		- 1 947		239 1 851
_	33 934	-	33 930	_	35 266		32 762	-	28 634	-	25 284
_		_		_		•		•		•	
	12 676		13 594		12 854		12 844		13 151		12 166
_	6 032 18 708	-	5 796 19 390	_	5 872 18 726		7 163 20 007	-	6 051 19 202	-	5 655 17 821
_	52 642	_	53 320	_	53 992		52 769	-	47 836	-	43 105
	02 0 . 2	_	00 020	_	00 332	•	02.03	-	000	•	.0 100
			525		00		104		151		201
	3 989		535 3 268		98 3 530		104 3 222		151 2 494		221 819
	624		1 494		1 548		1 446		1 291		1 293
	-		-		-		2		4		4
	16		26		52		51		107		112
	750 909		417 760		1 125 911		1 936 3 395		292 18		807 671
_	6 288	_	6 500	_	7 264		10 156	-	4 357	-	3 927
_		_		_				-			
	16 255		14 412		13 684		14 114		13 379		13 712
	6 198		5 995		5 763		5 818		5 613		5 938
_	-	_	226		358		49	_	2		
_	22 453	_	20 633	_	19 805		19 981		18 994		19 650
_	28 741	-	27 133	-	27 069		30 137	-	23 351		23 577
	(27 646)		(27 430)		(28 002)		(22 606)		(24 277)		(21 357)
	` 3 745 <sup>°</sup>		` 1 243 <sup>′</sup>	_	` 1 079 <sup>′</sup>		(26)	_	(208)		` 1 829 <sup>′</sup>
_	(23 901)		(26 187)	_	(26923)		(22 632)		(24 485)	-	(19 528)
	9 963		9 864		9 981		9 358		8 874		8 882
	11 350		10 949		11 438		11 122		10 975		10 301
	2 423		2 262		2 795		2 851		2 748		2 989
	95		90		92		86		82		70
	3 201		3 817		3 753		2 339		1 763		516
	429 92		294 61		564 14		1 100		1 623 -		897 -
	-		-		-		-		(4 816)		-
	(6 426)		3 051	_	(12 607)		1 878	_	1 918		2 530
_	21 127		30 388	_	16 030		28 734	-	23 167		26 185
	181		254		383		657		1 055		864
	44		52		16		70		93		-
	- 6 426		(3 051)		- 12 607		339 (1.878)		4 816		(2 530)
_	6 651	-	(2 745)	_	13 006		(1 878)	•	(1 918) 4 046		(1 666)
_	27 778	. –	27 643	-	29 036		27 922		27 213		24 519
						•				_	
	(6 519)		2 958		(11 972)		6 128		(1 110)		4 828
. –	10 396		(1 502)		14 085		(838)		3 838		163
\$	3 877	\$_	1 456	\$_	2 113	\$	5 290	\$	2 728	\$	4 991

#### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting) (amounts expressed in thousands)

FISCAL YEAR	_	PROPERTY TAX	 SALES TAX	_	FRANCHISE TAXES	<del>-</del>	MIXED BEVERAGE TAX	 HOTEL TAXES	- <u>-</u>	TOTAL
2015	\$	10 802	\$ 12 909	\$	2 480	\$	93	\$ 926	\$	27 210
2014	\$	10 768	\$ 12 054	\$	2 513	\$	95	\$ 877	\$	26 307
2013	\$	9 894	\$ 12 286	\$	2 322	\$	57	\$ 661	\$	25 220
2012	\$	9 867	\$ 11 841	\$	2 388	\$	78	\$ 809	\$	24 983
2011	\$	9 813	\$ 11 350	\$	2 423	\$	95	\$ 848	\$	24 529
2010	\$	9 918	\$ 10 949	\$	2 262	\$	90	\$ 766	\$	23 985
2009	\$	9 972	\$ 11 438	\$	2 795	\$	92	\$ 792	\$	25 089
2008	\$	9 360	\$ 11 122	\$	2 851	\$	86	\$ 784	\$	24 203
2007	\$	8 903	\$ 10 975	\$	2 748	\$	81	\$ 690	\$	23 397
2006	\$	8 801	\$ 10 301	\$	2 989	\$	70	\$ 692	\$	22 853

Source: City of Lufkin accounting records.

#### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(amounts expressed in thousands)

		FISCAL YEAR								
		2015		2014		2013		2012		
General Fund:										
Nonspendable	\$	253	\$	249	\$	199	\$	212		
Restricted		-		-		-		-		
Committed		7 733		7 645		7 841		7 416		
Assigned		-		-		398		720		
Unassigned	_	3 183		2 411	_	1 190		1 343		
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	\$ <u>_</u>	11 169	\$_	10 305	\$_	9 628	\$ _	9 691		
All Other Governmental Funds:										
Restricted:										
Debt Service Fund	\$	1 811	\$	1 991	\$	2 280	\$	2 022		
Special Revenue Funds		309		484		440		155		
Capital Project Funds		1 501		2 165		4 413		1 806		
Committed:										
Special Revenue Funds		1 786		92		104		1 789		
Assigned:										
Special Revenue Funds	_	(52)	_	1 871	_	1 879		411		
TOTAL ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	\$	3 544	\$	6 603	\$	9 116	\$	6 183		

Source: City of Lufkin accounting records.

FISCAL YEAR

	TIOCHE TEXT										
_	2011		2010		2009		2008		2007	_	2006
\$	208	\$	218	\$	214	\$	146	\$	130	\$	67
Ψ	9	Ψ.	-	Ψ	-	Ψ	-	Ψ	-	Ψ	- -
	7 267		7 380		7 077		6 861		6 322		5 874
	774		1 353		711		884		583		1 296
	3 207		2 297		3 791		3 410		4 428		4 028
\$	11 465	\$	11 248	\$	11 793	\$	11 301	\$	11 463	\$	11 265
-				_		_		_			
\$	1 612	\$	983	\$	973	\$	1 582	\$	2 364	\$	2 395
	594		583		736		687		751		434
	6 347		1 453		2 884		1 573		4 980		709
	1 698		1 648		1 507		1 384		1 825		1 628
	189	_	117	_	89		26	_	189	_	59
\$	10 440	\$	4 784	\$	6 189	\$	5 252	\$	10 109	\$	5 225

## CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(amounts expressed in thousands)

				FISC	AL Y	EAR		
		2015		2014		2013		2012
Revenues:			_		_			
Taxes	\$	26 816	\$	25 961	\$	25 220	\$	24 983
Licenses and permits		298		319		287		285
Fines and forfeitures		1 048		1 192		1 186		1 157
Charges for services		3 606		3 386		3 227		2 945
Interest income		90		127		141		174
Intergovernmental		5 126		6 577		4 992		4 211
Other revenues		875	_	1 063		1 174	_	1 353
TOTAL REVENUES	_	37 858	-	38 625	_	36 227		35 108
Expenditures:								
General government		4 071		3 843		3 522		3 903
Public safety		18 276		18 177		17 148		16 881
Cultural and recreation		5 721		5 597		5 410		5 056
Planning and community development		390		431		473		437
Public works		4 345		4 570		4 575		4 494
Non-departmental		-		_		-		_
Debt Service:								
Principal		5 054		5 010		4 334		13 758
Interest and fiscal charges		2 193		2 455		2 448		2 451
Bond issuance costs		131		104		100		174
Capital outlay		1 568		4 569		6 107		6 787
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	_	42 198	-	44 756	_	44 117		53 941
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES		(4 341)		(6 131)		(7 890)		(18 833)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):								
Capital lease proceeds		-		-		-		-
Bond proceeds		-		5 259		-		=
Note proceeds		-		-		-		-
Refunding bonds issued		-		-		-		9 680
Loss on refunding		-		-		-		(375)
Premium from refinancing		151		-		48		125
Insurance recovery		-		-		-		50
Bond/CO's issued		-		-		7 100		-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent		-		-		-		-
Capital contributions		-		-		-		-
Transfers in		4 531		4 717		4 752		7 482
Transfers out		(725)	_	(5 681)		(1 141)		(4 160)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	_	3 957		4 295		10 759		12 802
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	\$_	(384)	\$_	(1 836)	\$_	2 869	\$_	(6 031)
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures		18.11%		23.21%		23.15%		17.87%

Source: City of Lufkin accounting records.

FISCAL YEAR

		FISCAL YEAR									
	2011	_	2010		2009	_	2008		2007		2006
\$	04 500	\$	05 061	\$	05.000	\$	04.002	ф	02.207	ф	22 853
Ф	24 528	Ф	25 961	Ф	25 090	Ф	24 203	\$	23 397	\$	
	292 1 213		319 1 192		343 1 233		387 1 018		253 728		284 767
	3 022		3 386		3 082		2 710		2 184		1 822
	242		127		481		796		1 172		789
	4 999		6 577		5 103		7 099		2 611		4 289
_	523	-	1 063	-	740	-	1 472		755	-	952
-	34 819		38 625	-	36 072	•	37 685		31 100	-	31 756
	3 888		3 843		3 539		4 686		3 464		2 992
	16 721		18 177		15 829		17 357		14 075		13 654
	4 770		5 597		4 765		4 480		4 181		4 190
	376		431		314		324		334		319
	4 546		4 570		7 638		5 889		4 135		4 155
	-		-		-		-		-		239
	6 572		5 010		4 409		4 141		3 206		2 899
	2 678		2 455		1 871		2 002		1 746		1 815
	382		104		_		_		90		_
	5 611		4 569		1 421		7 177		2 633		2 313
_	45 544		44 756	_	39 786	•	46 056		33 864	_	32 576
		_				_				_	
_	(10 725)		(5 477)	-	(3 714)	-	(8 371)		(2 764)	_	(820)
	140		-		-		-		-		258
	-		-		-		-		-		=
	-		91		-		746		-		-
	12 130		-		-		-		9 591		=
	(74)		-		-		-		-		-
	968		-		-		-		-		=
	168		534		_		-		-		-
	9 660		-		17 400		-		7 610		-
	-		-		-		-		(9 580)		-
	_		_				1 087		(1 195)		-
	3 702		3 453		7 396		3 735		2 563		1 981
_	(10 070)		(552)	_	(20 641)		(2 216)		(1 143)	_	(948)
-	16 624		3 526	-	4 155	-	3 352		7 846	-	1 291
\$ _	5 899	\$_	(1 951)	\$_	441	\$	(5 019)	\$	5 082	\$_	471
	17.99%		16.44%		16.58%		15.58%		15.36%		13.00%

#### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS GENERAL FUND TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting) (amounts expressed in thousands)

FISCAL YEAR	 PROPERTY TAX	 SALES TAX	 FRANCHISE TAXES	 MIXED BEVERAGE TAX	 BUSINESS TAXES	 TOTAL
2015	\$ 10 408	\$ 12 909	\$ 2 480	\$ 93	\$ 926	\$ 26 816
2014	\$ 10 422	\$ 12 055	\$ 2 513	\$ 94	\$ 877	\$ 25 961
2013	\$ 9 894	\$ 12 286	\$ 2 322	\$ 57	\$ 661	\$ 25 220
2012	\$ 9 867	\$ 11 841	\$ 2 388	\$ 78	\$ 809	\$ 24 983
2011	\$ 9 813	\$ 11 350	\$ 2 423	\$ 95	\$ 848	\$ 24 529
2010	\$ 9 918	\$ 10 949	\$ 2 262	\$ 90	\$ 766	\$ 23 985
2009	\$ 9 972	\$ 11 438	\$ 2 795	\$ 92	\$ 792	\$ 25 089
2008	\$ 9 360	\$ 11 122	\$ 2 851	\$ 86	\$ 784	\$ 24 203
2007	\$ 8 903	\$ 10 975	\$ 2 748	\$ 81	\$ 690	\$ 23 397
2006	\$ 8 801	\$ 10 301	\$ 2 989	\$ 70	\$ 692	\$ 22 853

Source: City of Lufkin accounting records.

### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS SALES TAX HISTORICAL INFORMATION LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS

		TA	X RATE		# OF O	UTLETS	SALES INFORMATION						
		PROPERTY	ECONOMIC/			% CHANGE	_	GROSS		TAXABLE	% CHANGE	TAXABLE	
FISCAL	REGULAR	TAX RELIEF	INDUSTRIAL DEV	TOTAL	AVERAGE	PRIOR		SALES		SALES	PRIOR YEAR	SALES AS % OF	
YEAR	RATE	RATE	SEC 4B RATE	RATE	OUTLETS	YEAR	_	(000'S)	_	(000'S)	TAX SALES	GROSS SALES	
2015	1.000%	0.375%	0.125%	1.500%	1 596	(5.48)%	\$	3 200 576	\$	863 900	(0.41)%	26.99%	
2014	1.000%	0.375%	0.125%	1.500%	1 509	1.56 %	\$	3 299 928	\$	867 456	4.67 %	27.88%	
2013	1.000%	0.375%	0.125%	1.500%	1 532	(1.37)%	\$	3 134 183	\$	828 784	4.99 %	30.91%	
2012	1.000%	0.375%	0.125%	1.500%	1 511	(2.98)%	\$	2 995 077	\$	789 429	5.75 %	27.70%	
2011	1.000%	0.375%	0.125%	1.500%	1 466	(0.93)%	\$	2 928 866	\$	746 515	2.00 %	33.07%	
2010	1.000%	0.375%	0.125%	1.500%	1 453	2.69 %	\$	2 829 466	\$	731 889	(3.90)%	25.87%	
2009	1.000%	0.375%	0.125%	1.500%	1 415	(0.84)%	\$	2 303 291	\$	761 593	(1.23)%	33.07%	
2008	1.000%	0.375%	0.125%	1.500%	1 427	1.78 %	\$	2 783 423	\$	771 106	(0.82)%	27.70%	
2007	1.000%	0.375%	0.125%	1.500%	1 402	(0.67)%	\$	2 515 675	\$	777 475	11.13 %	30.91%	

### TAXABLE SALES BY INDUSTRY LAST EIGHT FISCAL YEARS

	TAXABLE SALES BY INDUSTRY												
				RETAIL		ACCOMMODATION		WHOLESALE					
FISCAL		MANUFACTURING		TRADE		FOOD SERVICE		TRADE		INFORMATION		MISC (1)	
YEAR		(000'S)	_	(000'S)		(000'S)	_	(000'S)		(000'S)	_	(000'S)	
2015	\$	38 485	\$	495 129	\$	127 784	\$	47 615	\$	67 931	\$	86 955	
2014	\$	73 552	\$	483 795	\$	117 845	\$	40 916	\$	66 761	\$	84 587	
2013	\$	51 024	\$	474 307	\$	113 450	\$	44 725	\$	63 670	\$	81 607	
2012	\$	40 310	\$	454 266	\$	108 829	\$	49 519	\$	64 671	\$	71 834	
2011	\$	29 789	\$	445 324	\$	100 934	\$	37 583	\$	62 636	\$	70 249	
2010	\$	27 375	\$	436 093	\$	96 081	\$	39 482	\$	64 900	\$	67 959	
2009	\$	22 494	\$	454 137	\$	67 674	\$	45 259	\$	64 348	\$	107 681	
2008	\$	37 719	\$	430 941	\$	95 650	\$	53 825	\$	68 809	\$	84 162	

<sup>(1)</sup> Miscellaneous includes construction, transportation/warehousing, education, finance/insurance, and other industries

Source: Texas Comptroller Public Accounts website

### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(amounts expressed in thousands)

	_	REAL	PRC	PERTY	PERSONAL PROPERTY			ROPERTY	-	LESS:		TOTAL TAXABLE	TOTAL	ESTIMATED	ASSESSED
FISCAL YEARS	_	RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY	-	COMMERCIAL PROPERTY		PERSONAL PROPERTY		MINERAL		TAX EXEMPT REAL PROPERTY	<u> </u>	ASSESSED VALUE	DIRECT TAX RATE	 ACTUAL TAXABLE VALUE	VALUE AS A PERCENTAGE OF ACTUAL VALUE
2015	\$	758 004	\$	935 930	\$	533 785	\$	-	\$	214 697	\$	2 013 023	0.52380	\$ 2 227 720	90.36%
2014	\$	764 341	\$	927 495	\$	550 627	\$	-	\$	227 004	\$	2 015 459	0.05038	\$ 2 242 462	89.88%
2013	\$	773 305	\$	883 472	\$	541 395	\$	-	\$	208 709	\$	1 989 464	0.05038	\$ 2 198 174	90.51%
2012	\$	776 165	\$	875 537	\$	512 846	\$	-	\$	201 141	\$	1 936 207	0.05138	\$ 2 164 348	89.46%
2011	\$	787 785	\$	881 832	\$	466 059	\$	-	\$	198 699	\$	1 936 977	0.05138	\$ 2 135 676	90.70%
2010	\$	736 618	\$	848 592	\$	500 690	\$	-	\$	200 075	\$	1 885 825	0.05338	\$ 2 085 900	90.41%
2009	\$	702 468	\$	768 224	\$	496 381	\$	4	\$	163 968	\$	1 803 109	0.05554	\$ 1 967 077	91.66%
2008	\$	658 775	\$	692 076	\$	505 176	\$	15	\$	151 349	\$	1 704 693	0.05554	\$ 1 856 042	91.85%
2007	\$	648 564	\$	615 039	\$	472 677	\$	-	\$	144 018	\$	1 592 262	0.05554	\$ 1 736 280	91.71%
2006	\$	666 850	\$	555 810	\$	497 374	\$	26	\$	140 701	\$	1 579 359	0.55850	\$ 1 721 800	91.73%

Source: Angelina County Appraisal District

# CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS PROPERTY TAX RATES DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	C	ITY OF LUFKIN		LUFKIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT							
FISCAL YEAR	OPERATING MILEAGE	DEBT SERVICE MILEAGE	TOTAL CITY MILEAGE	OPERATING MILEAGE	DEBT SERVICE MILEAGE	TOTAL SCHOOL MILEAGE					
2015	0.36380	0.16000	0.52380	1.04000	0.17300	1.21300					
2014	0.33380	0.17000	0.50380	1.04000	0.16700	1.20700					
2013	0.33380	0.17000	0.50380	1.04000	0.17000	1.21000					
2012	0.33380	0.18000	0.51380	1.04000	0.16500	1.20500					
2011	0.33380	0.18000	0.51380	1.04000	0.16000	1.20000					
2010	0.33160	0.20220	0.53380	1.04000	0.17200	1.21200					
2009	0.35320	0.20220	0.55540	1.04000	0.11300	1.15300					
2008	0.35320	0.20220	0.55540	1.04000	0.07000	1.11000					
2007	0.35320	0.20220	0.55540	1.04000	0.07000	1.11000					
2006	0.35630	0.20220	0.55850	1.37000	0.07750	1.44750					

	ANG	GELINA COUNT	Y	ANGELIN	IA COLLEGE DIS	LLEGE DISTRICT					
		DEBT	TOTAL		DEBT	TOTAL	TOTAL				
FISCAL	OPERATING	SERVICE	CITY	OPERATING	SERVICE	SCHOOL	ESTIMATED				
YEAR	MILEAGE	MILEAGE	MILEAGE	MILEAGE	MILEAGE	MILEAGE	MILEAGE				
2015	0.42160	0.04380	0.46540	0.12610	0.04580	0.17190	2.37410				
2014	0.42300	0.04390	0.46690	0.12240	0.04828	0.17068	2.34838				
401.	01.2000	0.0.00	00050	0.122.0	0.0.020	0.1.000	2.0.000				
2013	0.41630	0.04560	0.46190	0.12240	0.04828	0.17068	2.34638				
2012	0.41930	0.03290	0.45220	0.11880	0.04820	0.16700	2.33800				
2011	0.40380	0.04370	0.44750	0.11000	0.04900	0.15900	2.32030				
2010	0.38940	0.04340	0.43280	0.10350	0.05170	0.15520	2.33380				
2009	0.38940	0.04340	0.43280	0.10350	0.05170	0.15520	2.29640				
2000	0.46100		0.46100	0.10100	0.02570	0.12750	0.06410				
2008	0.46120	-	0.46120	0.10180	0.03570	0.13750	2.26410				
2007	0.45120		0.46120	0.09690	0.02260	0.11950	2.23610				
2007	0.73120	-	0.70120	0.09090	0.02200	0.11930	2.23010				
2006	0.44120	_	0.44120	0.09470	0.02430	0.11900	2.56620				
2000	0.77120	-	0.77120	0.07470	0.02730	0.11900	4.50020				

Source: Angelina County Tax Assessor's Office Tax rates per 100 dollars of value

## CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS September 30, 2015

(amounts expressed in thousands)

	_		2015		_		2006		
				PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL				PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL	
		TAXABLE ASSESSED		TAXABLE ASSESSED		TAXABLE ASSESSED		TAXABLE ASSESSED	
TAXPAYER		VALUE	RANK	VALUE		VALUE	RANK	VALUE	
Lufkin Industries	\$	71 877	1	3.57%	\$	49 479	1	3.13%	
Consolidated Comm of Texas	\$	29 514	2	1.47%	\$	28 968	3	1.83%	
Brookshire Brothers, Inc.	\$	26 714	3	1.33%	\$	29 420	2	1.86%	
Georgia Pacific Corp	\$	20 118	4	1.00%	\$	17 839	6	1.13%	
Oncor Electric Delivery Co	\$	22 159	5	1.10%	\$	=	-	-	
Pilgrim Industries Inc.	\$	20 205	6	1.00%	\$	24 944	4	1.47%	
Lufkin-Industries-Exempt	\$	-	7	-	\$	-	-	-	
Aspen Power, LLC	\$	12 508	8	0.62%	\$	-	-	-	
Lufkin GKD Partners LP	\$	15 347	9	0.76%	\$	-	-	-	
Piney Woods Healthcare System LP	\$	15 137	10	0.75%	\$	16 013	8	1.01%	
Texas Foundries LTD	\$	-	-	-	\$	17 574	7	1.11%	
TXU Electric Delivery	\$	-	-	-	\$	20 754	5	1.31%	
Brookshire Bros. LTD	\$	-	-	-	\$	13 518	9	0.86%	
Weingarten/Lufkin, Inc.	\$	-	-	-	\$	13 487	10	0.85%	

Source: Angelina County Appraisal District

## CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(amounts expressed in thousands)

		TOTAL TAX LEVY FOR			ED WITHIN THE AR OF THE LEVY		COLLECTIONS IN		TOTAL COLLECTIONS TO DATE		
	FISCAL	FISCAL		11001111111	PERCENTAGE		SUBSEQUENT		10	PERCENTAGE	
_	YEAR	 YEAR	_	AMOUNT	OF LEVY		YEARS		AMOUNT	OF LEVY	
	2015	\$ 10 311	\$	10 103	97.97%	\$	-	\$	10 103	97.98%	
	2014	\$ 9 927	\$	9 734	98.06%	\$	67	\$	9 801	98.73%	
	2013	\$ 9 893	\$	9 552	96.55%	\$	175	\$	9 727	98.32%	
	2012	\$ 9 874	\$	9 493	96.14%	\$	182	\$	9 675	97.98%	
	2011	\$ 9 726	\$	9 478	97.45%	\$	95	\$	9 573	98.43%	
	2010	\$ 9 894	\$	9 676	97.80%	\$	18	\$	9 694	97.98%	
	2009	\$ 9 874	\$	9 653	97.76%	\$	147	\$	9 800	99.25%	
	2008	\$ 9 292	\$	9 125	98.20%	\$	76	\$	9 201	99.02%	
	2007	\$ 8 803	\$	8 615	97.86%	\$	93	\$	8 708	98.92%	
	2006	\$ 8 777	\$	8 558	97.50%	\$	163	\$	8 721	99.36%	

Source: Angelina County Tax Assessor's Office

### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(amounts expressed in thousands, except per capita amount)

		GOVERNMENTAL A	CTIVITIES		BUSINES	S-TYPE ACTIVI				
FISCAL YEAR	GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	CAPITAL LEASES	NOTES PAYABLE	WATER WORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM BONDS	NOTES PAYABLE	CAPITAL LEASES	TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	PERCENTAGE OF PERSONAL INCOME <sup>1</sup>	PER CAPITA <sup>1</sup>
2015	26 460	34 985	-	-	-	29	-	61 474	8.03%	1 700.95
2014	21 670	44 425	-	-	-	48	-	66 143	8.65%	1 832.98
2013	24 430	41 400	-	147	1 070	66	-	67 113	8.53%	1 863.78
2012	27 085	35 800	-	364	1 135	83	-	64 467	9.04%	1 838.40
2011	24 100	42 705	-	514	1 195	83	-	68 597	9.62%	1 956.17
2010	13 990	37 935	-	588	11 400	228	-	64 141	9.52%	1 775.82
2009	15 825	39 925	-	622	12 165	378	-	68 915	9.72%	1 995.80
2008	18 185	24 450	-	746	11 690	527	-	55 598	7.70%	1 629.44
2007	20 445	26 245	86	-	11 330	165	-	58 271	8.25%	1 716.83
2006	12 900	25 175	272	-	12 070	180	-	50 597	7.14%	1 498.64

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics on page 121 for income and population data.

### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(amounts expressed in thousands, except per capita amount)

FISCAL YEAR	GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	LESS: AMOUNTS AVAILABLE IN DEBT SERVICE FUND	TOTAL	PERCENTAGE OF ESTIMATED ACTUAL TAXABLE VALUE 1 OF PROPERTY	PER CAPITA <sup>2</sup>
2015	26 480	1 811	24 669	1.10%	682.58
2014	21 670	1 991	19 679	0.90%	545.35
2013	24 430	2 280	22 150	1.02%	615.12
2012	27 085	2 022	25 063	1.17%	707.49
2011	24 100	1 612	22 488	1.08%	641.29
2010	13 990	984	13 006	0.66%	36.09
2009	15 825	973	14 852	0.80%	430.12
2008	18 185	1 582	16 603	0.96%	486.59
2007	20 445	2 364	18 081	1.05%	532.72
2006	12 900	2 395	10 505	0.65%	311.15

 $<sup>^{1}</sup>$  See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property on page 112 for property value data.

 $<sup>^2</sup>$  See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics on page 121 for personal income and population data.

### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT September 30, 2015

(amounts expressed in thousands)

GOVERNMENTAL UNIT		DEBT OUTSTANDING	 ESTIMATED SHARE OF OVERLAPPING DEBT		
Direct:					
City of Lufkin	\$_	61 465	100.00%	\$ 61 465	
Overlapping:					
Angelina County		5 565	50.77%	2 825	
Angelina County Junior College District		18 099	50.14%	9 075	
Hudson Independent School District		16 630	14.17%	2 356	
Lufkin Independent School District		51 083	80.07%	40 902	
TOTAL OVERLAPPING	_	91 377		55 158	
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING					
DEBT	\$_	152 842		\$ 116 623	

Sources: Angelina County Auditor, Angelina College, Hudson ISD and Lufkin ISD. Assessed value data used to estimate applicable percentages provided by Tax Assessor-Collector and Appraisal District

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of taxable assessed value and dividing it by the total taxable assessed value.

#### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION September 30, 2015

As a Home Rule City, the City of Lufkin is not limited by law in the amount of debt it may issue.

The City's Charter (Section 6) states:

"The city shall have the power to borrow money on the credit of the city and to issue general obligation bonds for permanent public improvements or for any other public purpose not prohibited by the constitution of the State of Texas and to issue refunding bonds to refund outstanding bonds of the city previously issued. All such bonds shall be issued in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas."

Article 11, Section 5 of the State of Texas Constitution states in part:

"...but no tax for any purpose shall ever be lawful for one year, which shall exceed two and one-half percent of the taxable property of such city."

The tax rate of September 30, 2015 is \$0.5238 per \$100 of assessed valuation with assessed valuation being 100% of appraised value.

## CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS PLEDGED-REVENUE COVERAGE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(amounts expressed in thousands)

FISCAL YEAR	WATER AND SEWER CHARGES AND OTHER	LESS: OPERATING EXPENSES <sup>1</sup>	NET AVAILABLE REVENUE	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	COVERAGE
2015	15 865	12 006	3 859	-	-	-
2014	15 616	11 165	4 451	-	-	-
2013	16 320	10 882	5 438	65	53	46.08
2012	16 256	10 234	6 022	65	49	52.82
2011	16 294	10 016	6 278	60	52	56.05
2010	14 628	11 002	3 626	795	429	2.96
2009	13 892	10 556	3 336	765	443	2.76
2008	14 791	11 091	3 700	740	433	3.17
2007	13 985	10 895	3 090	715	404	2.76
2006	14 160	9 563	4 597	965	500	3.14

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Excludes depreciation

### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

FISCAL YEAR	POPULATION <sup>1</sup>	PERSONAL INCOME <sup>1</sup> (amounts expressed in thousands)	PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME	MEDIAN AGE	EDUCATION LEVEL IN YEARS OF FORMAL SCHOOLING	SCHOOL ENROLLMENT <sup>2</sup>	UNEMPLOYMENT RATE
2015	36 141	765 611	21.18	34.0	13.1	8 271	3.8
2014	36 085	764 425	21.18	34.0	13.1	8 271	3.8
2013	36 009	787 013	21.86	35.4	13.1	8 325	7.1
2012	35 425	720 580	20.34	34.0	13.1	8 448	7.2
2011	35 067	713 298	20.34	34.0	13.1	8 514	8.5
2010	36 119	673 836	18.66	35.8	13.1	8 540	7.9
2009	34 530	709 056	20.53	35.5	13.1	8 656	8.7
2008	34 121	721 659	21.15	35.3	13.1	8 514	4.6
2007	33 941	706 720	20.82	35.3	13.1	8 390	4.3
2006	33 762	708 337	20.98	34.5	13.1	8 631	4.9

#### Data Sources:

Note: Population, median age, and education level information are estimates after Fiscal year 2015 and are based on growth estimates. School enrollment is based on the census at the start of the school year.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Texas Workforce Solutions

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Lufkin Independent School District

#### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS CURRENT YEAR AND FIVE YEARS AGO

		2015			2010	.0			
			PERCENTAGE			PERCENTAGE			
			OF TOTAL CITY			OF TOTAL CITY			
EMPLOYER	EMPLOYEES	RANK	EMPLOYMENT	EMPLOYEES	RANK	EMPLOYMENT			
Lufkin ISD	1000+	1	4.26%	1000+	1	5.84%			
Pilgrim's Pride	1000+	2	3.60%	1000+	2	5.71%			
Brookshire Brothers/Polk Oil	1000+	3	3.05%	1000+	4	5.44%			
Lufkin State School	1000+	4	3.05%	1000+	5	4.41%			
CHI St. Lukes Hospital	1000+	5	3.10%						
Lufkin Industries	500-999	6	2.22%	1000+	3	5.57%			
Woodland Heights Medical									
Center	500-999	7	1.57%	500-999	9	1.95%			
Georgia Pacific	500-999	8	1.51%						
City of Lufkin	500-999	9	1.27%	500-999	10	1.70%			
Walmart	500-999	10	1.25%	500-999	8	2.05%			
Memorial Health System				1000+	6	4.36%			
Temple Inland				500-999	7	2.16%			

Source: www.lufkintexas.org

Source: Lufkin Economic Development

### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT EMPLOYEES AS OF SEPTEMBER 30,

		1	CDD-11MD	LQUIVIL			o or on.		Ο,	
FUNCTION	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
General government	31	27	27	26	26	27	22	22	22	22
Public Safety:										
Police:										
Officers	78	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	77	77
Civilians	37	39	39	41	40	40	39	39	39	34
Fire:										
Officers	79	79	79	79	79	78	77	77	77	75
Civilians	2	2	2	2	4	5	5	5	5	5
Cultural and recreation	68	67	66	64	61	61	58	58	58	57
Community development	10	11	11	11	10	10	7	7	7	8
Public works	57	58	58	57	57	58	56	56	56	57
Water	33	33	33	33	31	31	33	33	33	28
Sewer	38	38	38	38	40	40	42	42	42	34
Solid waste	34	34	34	33	33	33	36	36	36	32
TOTAL	467	464	463	460	457	459	451	451	452	429

Source: City of Lufkin Budget Document

### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT EMPLOYEES AS OF SEPTEMBER 30,

FUNCTION	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Police:										
Physical arrests	1 589	1 779	1 770	1 663	1 995	1 913	2 021	2 2 1 0	1 935	1 695
Parking violations	25	178	26	44	533	857	808	1 319	2 087	2 229
Traffic violations	6 708	9 481	8 401	10 793	12 298	12 136	9 803	10 208	9 390	13 180
Fire:										
Number of calls answered(1)	13 181	12 465	11 969	8 283	2 546	1 201	1 238	1 322	1 227	1 074
Inspections	337	375	458	672	314	426	1 041	578	1 055	1 253
Highways and Streets:										
Street resurfacing (miles)	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	5	3	5
Potholes repaired	661	568	580	617	948	1 977	1 809	1 385	1 402	1 955
Sanitation:										
Refuse collected (cu yd/day)	417	511	407	564	707	705	714	972	276	264
Recyclables collected (tons/day)	12	12	12	11	11	10	9	7	12	37
Cultural and Recreation:										
Community center rentals	242	283	252	253	491	233	466	413	385	273
Water:										
New connections	125	27	110	136	107	102	95	176	156	166
Water mains breaks	460	414	465	456	598	647	635	650	682	1 000
Average daily consumption										
(thousands of gallons)	10 571	7 354	6 192	7 549	8 540	7 459	7 825	7 806	8 097	9 183
Wastewater:										
Average daily sewage treatment										
(thousands of gallons)	4 964	5 175	5 463	5 226	4 959	5 251	5 999	8 353	6 491	6 158

Source: Various city departments

<sup>(1)</sup> Starting FY2013 the methodology for measuring number of Fire calls answered include EMS and Fire calls.

### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT EMPLOYEES AS OF SEPTEMBER 30,

				JLL-IIME EQU	IVALENI EMPI	CIEES AS OF	SEPTEMBER	30,		
FUNCTION	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Public Safety:	·							·		
Police:										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Patrol units	22	22	19	20	19	19	19	19	19	19
Fire:										
Fire stations	4	5	5	5	4	5	5	5	5	5
Sanitation:										
Collection trucks	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	21	20
Highways and Streets:										
Streets (miles)	211.4	211.4	208.8	208.8	208.9	282.6	282.4	281.6	280.3	270.5
Streetlights	3,649	3,649	3,649	3,649	3,641	3,626	3,604	3,642	3,568	3,568
Traffic signals	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2
Cultural and Recreation:										
Parks acreage	653.0	653.0	653.0	653.0	655.0	659.9	653.0	653.0	653.0	653.0
Parks	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Swimming pools	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Tennis courts	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	11	11
Community centers	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	2
Water										
Water mains (miles)	685	685	685	685	685	679	679	679	679	678
Fire hydrants	1,770	1,770	1,759	1,758	1,694	1,648	1,640	1,536	1,479	1,416
Maximum daily capacity in										
thousands of gallons	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
Sewer:										
Sanitary sewers (miles)	272.7	272.7	272.5	270.8	270.8	269.9	269.5	268.7	267.4	266.5
Storm sewers (miles)	16.9	16.9	16.9	16.9	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.5	15.3	13.5
Maximum daily treatment capacity										
in thousands of gallons	11,300	11,300	11,300	17,100	17,100	17,100	11,300	11,300	11,300	11,300

Source: Various city departments

#### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS WATER, SEWER AND SANITATION RATES For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

#### Approved Rates

The monthly billing rates for water, sewer, and sanitation services as approved by the City Council effective October 1, 2014 were as follows:

#### Water Rates

Residential per thousand gallons inside City Limits:			
First 2,000 gallons (minimum)	\$	13.26	
Next 8,000 gallons	\$	3.40	per thousand
Above 10,000 gallons	\$	3.93	per thousand
Commercial per thousand gallons inside City Limits:	Ψ.	0.50	per tirousaria
First 2,000 gallons (minimum)	\$	13.26	
Next 48,000 gallons	\$ \$	3.40	per thousand
Above 50,000 gallons	\$	3.93	per thousand
Irrigation per thousand gallons inside City Limits:	Ψ	0.50	per thousand
First 2,000 gallons (minimum)	\$	13.26	
Next 8,000 gallons	\$ \$	3.40	per thousand
Above 10,000 gallons	\$	3.93	per thousand
Residential per thousand gallons outside City Limits:	Ψ	3.93	per tilousanu
First 2,000 gallons (minimum)	\$	19.89	
Next 8,000 gallons	\$ \$	5.10	per thousand
Above 10,000 gallons	\$	5.90	per thousand
Commercial per thousand gallons outside City Limits:	Ψ	3.90	per tilousariu
First 2,000 gallons (minimum)	¢	19.89	
Next 48,000 gallons	\$ \$	5.10	per thousand
Above 50,000 gallons	\$	5.10	per thousand
Irrigation per thousand gallons outside City Limits:	φ	3.90	per mousand
First 2,000 gallons (minimum)	\$	19.89	
Next 8,000 gallons	Ф \$		
Above 10,000 gallons	Ф \$	5.10 5.90	per thousand per thousand
	φ	3.90	per mousand
Residential per thousand gallons Burke Water: First 2,000 gallons (minimum)	ф	22.54	
Next 8,000 gallons	\$ \$	5.80	per thousand
	Ф \$	6.68	
Above 10,000 gallons	φ	0.00	per thousand
Commercial per thousand gallons Burke Water:	ф	00.54	
First 2,000 gallons (minimum)	Ф	22.54	41
Next 48,000 gallons	\$ \$ \$	5.80	per thousand
Above 50,000 gallons	Ф	6.68	per thousand
Irrigation per thousand gallons Burke Water:	ф	22.54	
First 2,000 gallons (minimum)	\$		.1 1
Next 8,000 gallons	\$	5.80	per thousand
Above 10,000 gallons	\$	6.68	per thousand
Industrial per thousand gallons inside City Limits:	ф	010.76	
First 2,000 gallons (minimum)	\$	313.76	.1 1
Above 2,000 gallons	\$	2.22	per thousand
Industrial per thousand gallons outside City Limits:	ф	470.64	
First 2,000 gallons (minimum)	\$	470.64	
Above 2,000 gallons	\$	3.33	per thousand
Wholesale per thousand gallons:	, tu	1101	
First 2,000 gallons (minimum)	\$	11.24	.1 1
Above 2,000 gallons	\$	2.21	per thousand

Water rates, including the minimum charge and gallonage cost, for other residential and commercial customers within the extraterritorial limits of the City of Lufkin, Texas shall be one and one-half (1½) times that rate inside the city limits.

Water rates, including the minimum charge and gallonage cost, for those residential and commercial customers outside the extraterritorial limits of the City of Lufkin, Texas shall be two (2) times that rate inside the city limits.

### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS WATER, SEWER AND SANITATION RATES - CONTINUED For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

#### Sewer Rates

General Sewer Rates for Residential:

The Residential and Commercial rates are based on the following formulas:

User charge for water usage < 2,000 gallons = Cc

User charge for water usage > 2,000 gallons = (V-2000 x Cv) + Cc

Where Cc = Customer charge, \$11.99

V = metered water use above 2,000 gallons, in 1,000 gallons

Cv = user charge for volume per 1,000 gallons

Residential: Consumption in 1000 X 3.88 +11.99 Does not stop Commercial: Consumption in 1000 X 4.29 +11.99 Does not stop

The following Commercial sewer rates are based on the following formula:

User charge =  $(V \times Cv) + Cc$ 

Where Cc = Customer charge, \$11.99 V = metered water use in 1,000 gallons

Cv = user charge for volume per 1,000 gallons

General: Consumption in 1000 X 4.2900000 +11.99 Does not stop Restaurant: Consumption in 1000 X 8.4600000 +11.99 Does not stop

Multi-unit dwellings shall be charged on a per unit basis by dividing the total water use on the master meter by the number of units in the dwelling. This average consumption per unit will be used to calculate the wastewater user charge for each unit. Then the average charge per unit, times the number of units, equals the total user charge for that meter.

Outside the city limits, the rate shall be equivalent to two (2) times that rate inside the city limits.

Outside the City's extraterritorial limits, the rate shall be equivalent to two and one-half (2  $\frac{1}{2}$ ) times that rate inside the city limits.

Change in method of charging residential customers (single and double units) is to be based on an average of consumption taken for the months of December, January, and February on a yearly basis.

If the customer does not have all three months consumption, the sewer charge is to be based on monthly consumption until such average is attainable.

#### Commercial and Industrial Users Rates:

The rates for commercial and industrial customers shall be determined by the following equation:

User charge =  $Cc + V (Cv + (Cb \times BOD) + (Cs \times TSS))$ 

Where: Cc = Customer charge, \$11.99

V = metered water use or measured was tewater discharge, 1,000 gallons

Cv = user charge for volume per 1,000 gallons

Cb = User charge for BOD per mg/1 X 1,000 gallons

BOD = Biochemical oxygen demand, mg/1

Cs = User charge for TSS per mg/1 X 1,000 gallons

TSS = Total suspended solids, mg/1

Formula: 11.99 + V (2.36 + (.004 x BOD) + (.00226 x TSS))

## CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS WATER, SEWER AND SANITATION RATES - CONTINUED For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

#### Sanitation Rates

Residential:	\$ 14.48 plus sales tax
Commercial:	\$ 20.00 plus sales tax
2 container resident	\$ 19.48 + 1.61 = 21.09
	\$ 5.20 each additional gray can
	\$ 5.94 per cubic yard
	\$ 10.26 per non-compacted cubic yard
	\$ 10.26 per compacted cubic yard
	\$ 2.64 per cubic yard recycling

#### System Connections:

AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2015	WATER	SEWER
Number of metered customers	15,456	12,575
Gallons of water pumped	2,706,269,000	-
Gallons of water sold	2,223,705,250	-

		PPPVOP	434044WM 0.D
INSURER	RISK COVERED	PERIOD COVERED	AMOUNT OF INSURANCE
Ohio Casualty Insurance Company	Crime-Public Dishonesty Crime Forgery & Alteration Crime, Theft, Disappearance & Destruction Crime Coverage-Fraud		\$ 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000
Texas Municipal League	Boiler and Machinery Deductible	10-01-14 to 09-30-15	3 000 000 2 500
	Auto Liability Deductible	10-01-14 to 09-30-15	1 000 000 500
	Law Enforcement Liability Deductible	10-01-14 to 09-30-15	1 000 000 10 000
	Errors and Omissions Liability Deductible	10-01-14 to 09-30-15	1 000 000 10 000
	General Liability Deductible	10-01-14 to 09-30-15	1 000 000 10 000
	Real and Personal Deductible	10-01-14 to 09-30-15	2 500
	City Hall/Police City Hall/Police contents Civic Center Civic Center Civic Center Civic Center contents City Hall Annex City Hall Annex City Hall Annex contents Fine Arts Sewer Treatment Plant Recycling Building Recycling Building contents Wastewater Administration Building Administration Building contents Sewer Treatment Buildings Solid Waste Building Solid Waste Building Solid Waste Building Solid Waste Building contents Animal Control Animal Control contents Kurth Memorial Library Kurth Memorial Library contents Police Radio Antenna Animal Control Barn Animal Control Barn Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Community Center Building - Keltys Community Center Building - Pershing Community Center Contents Fire Station 1 Fire Station 1 Fire Station 1 Fire Station 2 Fire Station 2 Fire Station 3 Fire Station 3 Fire Station 3 Fire Station 2815 S. John Redditt - Building and contents Fire Station 4 Fire Station 5		7 286 361 729 004 10 063 845 1 400 000 415 226 25 000 498 450 800 021 643 950 500 000 374 423 50 000 56 048 534 600 680 000 974 633 155 000 6 704 775 3 000 000 101 250 33 311 45 000 2 500 000 238 950 6 000 256 466 6 000 1 248 615 33 000 668 453 115 000 5 280 390 29 600 1 681 459 125 000 406 155 340 388 1 003 590 124 000 1 239 000 100 000

INSURER	RISK COVERED	PERIOD COVERED	AMOUNT OF INSURANCE
	Ellis Ave Building Police	-	296 865
	Ellis Ave Building Police contents		80 000
	Southbase Police Office contents		80 000
	Small Animal Building - Zoo		305 775
	Small Animal Building - Zoo contents		50 000
	Entrance Gift/Food Concession - Zoo		103 883
	Entrance Gift/Food Concession - Zoo contents		75 000
	Hippo Pool - Zoo Large Cat Exhibit - Zoo		101 250 109 249
	Large Cat Exhibit - Zoo contents		3 500
	Office/Residence - Zoo		121 500
	Office/Residence - Zoo contents		8 000
	Clinic/Isolation - Zoo		109 451
	Clinic/Isolation - Zoo contents		110 000
	Necropsy/Freezer - Zoo		58 320
	Necropsy/Freezer - Zoo contents		35 000
	Giraffe/Rhino Exhibit - Zoo		161 798
	Giraffe/Rhino Exhibit - Zoo contents		15 000
	Admissions/Restroom		134 359
	Admissions/Restroom contents		8 000
	Entrance Cover/Zoo Circle		3 544
	Hippoquarium Building		98 010
	Hippoquarium Building contents		20 000
	Hippo Pool with filtrate system		101 250
	Old City Hall 210 E. Lufkin Ave.		669 465
	Offices/3 Bay Garage		422 618
	Offices/3 Bay Garage content		300 000
	Spray Play/Canopy/Sail Spray Play - Chambers		32 000 103 275
	Spray Play - Chambers Spray Play - Kiwanis		103 275
	Spray Play - Jones Park		103 275
	Basketball Court and Light Fixture		547 560
	Concession/Restroom/MTC/Pavilion		333 518
	Concession/Restroom contents		50 000
	(8 Fields) of Light Poles		810 000
	Concession - Windsor		69 458
	(5 Fields) of Lights		506 250
	Parking Lot Lights		101 250
	Storage Building		102 161
	Storage Building contents		30 000
	Residence - 3110 Southwood		130 916
	Restrooms - Zoo		92 441
	Restrooms - Zoo contents		3 000
	Animal Exhibit/Holding		33 109 4 000
	Animal Exhibit/Holding contents Lift Station 701		253 125
	Lift Station 701 Lift Station 702		177 188
	Lift Station 704		25 313
	Lift Station 705		10 125
	Lift Station 706		50 625
	Lift Station 710		25 313
	Lift Station 711		50 625
	Lift Station 713		50 625
	Lift Station 714		25 313
	Lift Station 716		25 313
	Lift Station 722		50 625
	Lift Station 724		50 625
	Lift Station 715S		25 313
	Lift Station 719S		5 063
	Lift Station 720S		5 063
	Lift Station 725		15 188 25 000
	Lift Station 726 Lift Station 727		25 000 10 125
	Water Well 3		50 625
	Water Well 5		50 625
	natel wen o		30 023

INSURER	RISK COVERED	PERIOD COVERED	AMOUNT OF INSURANCE
	Water Well 6		50 625
	Water Well 7		50 625
	Water Well 9		50 625
	Water Well 10		50 625
	Water Well 11		50 625
	Water Well 12 Water Well 13		202 500 202 500
	Water Well 14		202 500
	Water Well 15		202 500
	Pump Station Lab/Office		135 169
	Chlorination Building		48 904
	Pump Station Office		47 588
	Chlorination Building		27 844
	200hp Blower #6		60 750
	Sludge Transfer Pumps		35 436
	Restrooms - Boys Complex MFP		111 983
	Equipment Maintenance Building Pavilion		31 489 42 829
	Warehouse		319 950
	Office		799 065
	Vehicle Storage		131 018
	Washbay		7 391
	Fuel Station Sewer Rehab Building		30 881
	Recycling Warehouse		35 336 161 291
	Education Building		1 163 970
	Fuel Station		7 189
	Intake Structure (River)/Pump Station		2 025 000
	Intake Structure/Pump Station (Rivercrest Red)		2 025 000
	Pumping Station - N. Davisville Rd		2 025 000
	2M gal Elevated Water Tank		1 294 178
	2M gal Elevated Water Tank		1 294 178
	Water Well #21 Water Well #23		50 625 50 625
	Water Well #24		50 625
	Water Well #25		50 625
	Water Well #26		50 625
	Water Well #28		50 625
	Water Well #29		50 625
	Water Well #30		50 625
	Water Well #31		50 625
	Water Well #32		50 625 50 625
	Water Well #33 Water Well #34		50 625
	Kurth Lake Lodge		168 278
	Kurth Lake Lodge contents		10 000
	Caretake House		118 058
	12K gal Unleaded Gas Tank - Davis St.		40 500
	12K gal Unleaded Gas Tank - Davis St. contents		20 000
	12K gal Diesel Tank - Davis St.		40 500
	12K gal Diesel Tank - Davis St. contents		20 000
	12K gal Unleaded Gas Tank - S. Park		40 500
	12K gal Unleaded Gas Tank - S. Park contents 12K gal Diesel Tank - 500 S. Park		20 000 40 500
	12K gal Diesel Tank - 500 S. Park contents		20 000
	Pines Theatre		1 518 750
	Pines Theatre contents		75 000
	Restroom - Girl's Complex MFP		124 133
	Restroom - 500 Pershing Ave		39 309
	Restroom - 200 Mott Dr		76 444
	Restroom - Jones Park		63 585
	Restroom - 1117 S Timberland Dr		54 068
	Restrooms/Concessions - 420 Jack St		37 868
	Animal Control - 1901 Hill St Animal Control - 1901 Hill St contents		151 268 12 000
	Komodo Dragon		46 575
	nomodo Diagon		+0 070

INSURER	RISK COVERED	PERIOD COVERED	AMOUNT OF INSURANCE
	Komodo Dragon contents		1 000
	Asia Building		94 163
	Asia Building contents		3 000
	Rotary Parrot Exhibits Vet Shed contents		29 869 9 000
	Entrance Gates		36 450
	Lift Station - Sewer		25 313
	Digester #1 - 3510 Southwood		3 037 500
	Digester #2 - 3510 Southwood		3 037 500
	Digester #3 - 3510 Southwood		3 037 500
	500K gal Elevated Water Tank - 2020 Wood Ave		1 238 186
	500K gal Elevated Water Tank - 1010 Kiln Ave 1M gal Elevated Water Tank - 321 Ellen St		1 427 828 2 091 825
	Lift Station - Sewer 1805 Copeland St		50 625
	Generator - Water Plant		70 875
	2M gal Ground Water Tank		1 294 178
	1M gal Elevated Water Tank - 321 Ellen St		761 906
	500 KW Generator - WWTP		151 875
	30 ft Flag Poles 3 SB Fields w/10 Light Poles		28 350 131 625
	Hay Storage		49 410
	Maintenance Building		165 645
	Oil Storage Building		9 619
	Blower Building		32 603
	Restroom - Jones Park		58 320
	1M gal Ground Water Tank #2 Communication Towers		761 906 102 773
	Control Building - Spray Parks		22 579
	Concession/Restroom - MFP		126 866
	Memorial Shelter - Zoo		22 984
	Parks & Rec 903 Old Moffett Restroom		119 880
	Parks & Rec Pavilions		912 288
	Parks & Rec Maintenance/Storage Parks Bleacher Covers		55 334 157 250
	Parks Batting Cage		23 693
	Parks Gazebo		90 518
	Parks Office		25 313
	Public Works Veh/Equip Shelter		82 721
	Parks Signs Courthouse		111 000 1 278 900
	Amphitheatre with Mural		111 375
	Coverage Extensions		
	Deductible Valuable Papers and Records		2 500 10 000
	Accounts Receivable		10 000
	Loss of Revenues		25 000
	Personal Property - Employees		5 000
	Leasehold Interest		5 000
	Outdoors Trees & Shrubs (\$250.00 each)		10 000
	Supplemental Sewage Backup Deductible		500
	Each Structure		25 000
	Each Occurrence		50 000
	Mobile Equipment	10-01-14 to 09-30-15	
	Gradall Excavator - 2000		178 421
	Alamo Mower - 2001		70 299
	John Deere Backhoe - 2003 Volvo Wheel Loader		61 294 73 218
	Volvo wheel Loader Mustang Cat Motorgrader		73 218 151 064
	John Deere Tractor		23 415
	Gradall Excavator		223 536
	John Deere Excavator		47 605
	John Deere Skid Steer Loader		27 600
	John Deere 2000 LC		156 308

		PERIOD	AMOUNT OF
INSURER	RISK COVERED	COVERED	INSURANCE
	John Deere Backhoe		70 651
	John Deere 450 Bulldozer		61 050
	John Deere 410J Backhoe-4WD		91 936
	John Deere Backhoe		70 651
	John Deere 310SJ Backhoe - 2007		70 651
	Case Forklift		45 374
	John Deere 310SG Backhoe		57 838
	John Deere 35C Compacted Excavator		35 483
	John Deere 200LC Excavator		128 950
	John Deere 450 Bulldozer		61 050
	John Deere 410J Backhoe-4WD		91 936
	Caterpillar CB434D Compactor		101 500
	Emergency Ops Trailer		105 000
	John Deere Cab Tractor w/Mower		59 044
	John Deere 50 D Excavator		53 760
	Polaris 800 HD ATV		11 805
	John Deere 332D Loader		32 819
	John Deere Backhoe (Water/Sewer)		66 088
	Toyota Forklift (Recycling)		30 552
	John Deere Excavator (Sewer)		35 915
	John Deere Backhoe (Water/Sewer)		74 542
	John Deere Backhoe (Street)		83 900
	Deductible		2 500
	2012 Wirtgen Milling Machine W120fl		418 370
	2012 Wirtgen Asphalt Paver 5103-2		320 464
	2013 John Deere 310SK Backhoe - Water/		
	Sewer Department		81 100
	2012 John Deere Model 326 Skid Steer -		
	Recycling Department		33 380
	2013 John Deere Model 450J Crawler/Dozer -		
	Street Department		77 975
	2014 Broce CRT350 - Street Department		55 443
	2014 Kubota L6400HST Tractor - Water Production		24 514
	Auto Physical Damage	10-01-14 to 09-30-15	
	Deductible each vehicle		500
	Deductible per occurrence		10 000
Deep East Texas Self			
Insurance Fund	Workers' Compensation		Statutory

### **COMPLIANCE SECTION**



# INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENTAL AUDITING STANDARDS

Honorable Mayor and City Council City of Lufkin, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund and the aggregated remaining fund information of the City of Lufkin, Texas as of and for the year ended September 30, 2015, which collectively comprise the City of Lufkin, Texas' basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated August 16, 2016.

#### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit, we considered the City of Lufkin, Texas' internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine that audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Lufkin, Texas' internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Lufkin, Texas' internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency or combination of deficiencies in internal controls such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be significant deficiencies, or material weaknesses. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City of Lufkin, Texas' financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

#### Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

#### Conclusion

This report is intended for the information of the City Council, and the administration, of the City of Lufkin, and is not intended to be used and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.



Lufkin, Texas August 16, 2016



#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OMB CIRCULAR A-133

Honorable Mayor and City Council City of Lufkin, Texas

#### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the compliance of the City of Lufkin, Texas' compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended September 30, 2015. The City of Lufkin, Texas major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

#### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its major federal programs.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the City of Lufkin, Texas' compliance based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City of Lufkin, Texas' compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination on the City of Lufkin, Texas' compliance.

#### Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the City of Lufkin, Texas' complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended September 30, 2015.

#### Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

The administration of the City of Lufkin, Texas is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the City of Lufkin, Texas' internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance, and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Lufkin, Texas' internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and should not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

#### Conclusion

This report is intended solely for the information and use of management, others within the organization, the City Council, and federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.



Lufkin, Texas August 16, 2016

### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

#### A. Summary of the Auditor's Results

В.

C.

NONE

1.	Financial Statements				
	Type of auditor's report issued:	<u>Unmodified</u>			
	Internal control over financial reporting:				
	Material weakness(es) identified?	YesX_ No			
	Significant Deficiency(s) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	YesX_ None reported			
	Noncompliance material to financial statements noted	1? Yes <u>X</u> No			
2.	Federal Awards				
	Internal control over major programs:				
	Material weakness(es) identified?	YesX_ No			
	Significant Deficiency(s) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	Yes <u>X</u> None reported			
	Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs:	<u>Unmodified</u>			
	Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with section 510(a) of OMB Circular A-133?	Yes <u>X</u> No			
	Identification of major programs:				
		F FEDERAL PROGRAM OR CLUSTER nmunity Development Incentive			
	Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs:	<u>\$300,000</u>			
	Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	YesX_ No			
Fin	nancial Statement Findings				
NC	NONE				
Fee	Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs				

#### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

		Management's Explanation
Findings/Recommendation	Current Status	if Not Implemented
There were no prior audit findings.		

#### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Not required.

#### CITY OF LUFKIN, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

EXHIBIT K-1

(1)	(2)	(2A) PASS- THROUGH		(3)
FEDERAL GRANTOR/ PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR/ PROGRAM TITLE	FEDERAL CFDA NUMBER	ENTITY IDENTIFYING NUMBER	EΣ	FEDERAL KPENDITURES
U.S. Department of Agriculture: Rural Community Development Block Grant Rural Community Development Block Grant TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	10.446 10.446	13-187-000-7315 712210	\$	541 141 32 441 573 582
U.S. Department of Justice: Narcotics and Dangerous Drug Lab Analysis Community Relations Services Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms Training Desegregation of Public Education TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	16.001 16.200 16.012 16.100	N/A N/A N/A N/A		4 896 19 000 6 305 27 242 57 443
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency: Capitalization Grant for State Clean Water Revolving Funds TOTAL U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY	66.458	N/A		101 998 101 998
TOTAL FEDERAL EXPENDITURES			\$	700 582

#### **Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity of the City of Lufkin, Texas and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in the preparation of, the general purpose financial statements.